

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO 12-0p-9420323 Joy. Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P.B. [Signature] 3/10/77
Signature/date

1st AMTRAC BN
Command Chronology

1970-1971

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOW DOW 5200.10

11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 236570

3/JEC/tew
5750
Ser: 03A19670
15 Jul 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1Jan70 - 30Jun70 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1C

Encl: (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Chronology (C)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. This document is declassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

A. W. LAMB
A. W. LAMB

1st AMTRAC

1st AMTRAC
S&C CONTROL # 0274-70
COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Jan - June 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDEX

PART I - Organizational Data

PART II - Narrative Summary

PART III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

PART IV - Supporting Documents - *NONE*

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

PAGE 1 OF 11 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOD Dir 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3 (continued)

Maj DELANO
3Apr70 - 30Jun70

S-4

1stLt BRETZ
1Jan - 18Jan70

Maj LAKES
19Jan70 - 30Jun70

Battalion Communications

1stLt KARBONIT
1Jan70 - 18Mar70

Capt ADAMS
19Mar70 - 30Jun70

Battalion Maintenance

1stLt PARKER
1Jan70 - 18Jan70

Capt PARROTT
19Jan70 - 30Jun70

Battalion Motor Transport

2dLt CONNEELY
1Jan70 - 24Feb70

1stLt CHAMBERLAIN
25Feb70 - 25May70

1stLt FARMER
26May70 - 30Jun70

Battalion Supply

1stLt LENTZ
1Jan70 - 30Jun70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
30	617	0	12	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 3 OF 11 PAGES

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

DOD Dir 5200.10

- a. LVT waterborne operations
- b. LVT overland operations
- c. GMS training

During the reporting period the Battalion was able to make use of Sedake Beach, Ora-Wan Bay and Kin Red Beach. The use of LST's also provided a good source of training. Platoons scheduled for deployment with BLT's received top priority in training and in use of training facilities. In addition to conducting the amphibious training, classes were held weekly on the basic General Military Subjects.

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS/DEPLOYMENTS

<u>SUPPORTING UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	
1st AmTracBn	3d MarDiv	
"B" Co, 1st AmTracB	4th Mar	
"B" Co, 1st AmTracBn	9th Mar	
"C" Co, 1st AmTracBn	3d Bn, 9th Mar	19Feb70 - 1Jun70
2d Plt, "C" Co	1st Bn, 9th Mar	15May70 - 30Jun70
3d Plt, "C" Co	2d Bn, 9th Mar	1Jan70 - 27Mar70
2d Plt, "B" Co	1st Bn, 4th Mar	6Feb70 - reassignment
3d Plt, "B" Co	2d Bn, 4th Mar	- 30Jun70

6. EQUIPMENT

a. Ordnance. The combat readiness posture of the LVT's in the Battalion has vastly improved during this reporting period. Since late February the equipment has been classified in the highest readiness category and the only T/E deficiency is one LVTE-1.

b. Motor Transport. Most of the motor transport equipment on hand is in a new or near-new condition. High personnel turnover plus heavy commitments have precluded the first echelon maintenance from being up to par; however, new personnel and new procedures in effect are expected to remedy this situation rapidly.

c. Excess equipment. During most of this reporting period, the Battalion was burdened with a large quantity of excess equipment. The associated problems of maintenance and storage had a detrimental effect upon

ENCLOSURE (1)

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

PAGE 5 OF 11 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

the readiness of authorized equipment. Sustained effort by all concerned has effected redistribution of most of this equipment (which included 13 LVT's and some 20 items of motor transport) and substantially improved the overall maintenance situation.

7. LOGISTICS

a. Supply. FSAO inspected this organization's supply section on 29Jan70. Discrepancies discovered during that inspection were corrected and the FMFPac inspection of 16Jun70 rated Supply as satisfactory with minor discrepancies. Enormous quantities of excess supplies retrograded from RVN have been reduced significantly during this period. Excess LVT spare parts, held prior to establishing usage data, will be turned in during July.

b. Facilities

(1) LVT Parking Area. A continuing problem this Battalion has experienced since returning to Okinawa is the lack of suitable parking areas for LVT's. The only available area has poor drainage and clay soil--the result was deep mud that made effective maintenance extremely difficult and working conditions deplorable. A combined effort by Camp Butler Engineer and 3d Marine Division Engineer units has provided a much improved parking and maintenance area. Presently, over 50% of the parking area has been coral- or sand-surfaced and the main access roads have been improved.

(2) Armories. On 27Apr70 the three company armories were combined into a single Battalion Armory under the direct supervision of the Battalion Ordnance Officer. The purpose of this move was to effect better use of existing security facilities, to improve upon overall security measures for weapons and optics and to obtain maximum benefit of available armorers (MOS 2111).

(3) Billeting and Office Space. On 18May70 the Battalion consolidated the command posts and barracks into a single area after being literally scattered all over the camp for the previous six months. The present proximity of the Battalion Command Post, Unit Headquarters and billeting areas should result in improved administrative control and overall functioning of the organization. Incidental to this move was acquisition of control of the messing facility in which this organization, and three others, are fed.

c. Medical. During the entire period of this report, the Battalion Aid Station operated under the supervision of a Chief Petty Officer. No medical officer was available. The following statistics indicate the volume of business conducted by the BAS during the reporting period:

ENCLOSURE (1)

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

PAGE 6 OF 11 PAGES

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

a. Outpatients	2991
b. Adm referral	76
c. Limited Services	91
d. Immunization	1263

8. COMMUNITY RELATIONS. In February of 1970 a group of concerned volunteers from 1st AmTrac Bn was in search of a project which would involve them in the life of one of the nearby civilian communities. The idea matured when the participants visited two junior high schools in the towns of Sedake and Mihara. In both schools the principals assented to having the various classes pose for group pictures. Upon return to Camp Schwab the film was developed and pictures printed at the base hobby shop. The number of children in each frame was counted and a picture was made for each child. A total of 240 pictures were produced. These were distributed to the children on 1Apr70. It was felt that the photographs, since only one was presented to each child, would serve as a stimulus rather than a suppressent to any local photographic interests. Subsequent to this action members of the group have been invited into the homes of some of the families involved and have participated in group picnics and other friendly exchanges.

9. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. The main efforts of this section were to ensure that the communications equipment organic to the LVT's was brought up to the best possible condition. During the month of January all tractors were assigned equipment and calibration procedures were set up for test equipment. Equipment was installed in all tractors and all tractors were operationally checked. All excess equipment was reported. In February the Company Communications sections were established and 1st echelon PM's were assigned to platoons. On 28 March an equipment inspection was held. Fifteen men were enrolled in the MCI Group Study program. Once these men completed the course, they were used to enforce the Comm sections of the companies, due to the shortage of operators. In April an extensive MTI and second echelon maintenance program was begun on all tractors in the Battalion. In May all voice encryption devices were operationally checked. An inspection and inventory was held this month. On 16 June FMFPac conducted an inspection which was passed satisfactorily with minor discrepancies. Operation Golden Dragon in Korea was supported with three radio jeeps and operators on temporary loan.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 7 OF 11 PAGES

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
5Jan70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	H&S Co	Water survival at Ora-Wan Bay
-do-	"C" Co	Water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
6Jan70	H&S Co	Water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
-do-	"C" Co	Beach landings at Sedake Beach
7Jan70	H&S Co	Beach landings at Sedake Beach
-do-	"B" Co	Night water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
8Jan70	"C" Co	Amphibious demonstration for Vice Admiral W. F. BRINGLE, COM7THFLT
9Jan70	"B" Co	Water operations and Emergency Procedures at Ora-Wan Bay
10Jan70	H&S Co	Battalion Commander's Inspection of OEM gear at LVT Ramp
12Jan70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
13Jan70	"C" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
14Jan70	H&S Co	Night operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	"C" Co	Night water operations at Sedake Beach
15Jan70	"B" Co	Water operations and night operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	"C" Co	Amphibious demonstration for General L. F. CHAPMAN, CMC
16Jan70	"C" Co	Night water operations at Sedake Beach
19Jan70 - 22Jan70	"B" Co	LST Operations at Kin Red Beach
20Jan70	H&S Co	Water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
21Jan70	"C" Co	Water operations at Ora-Wan Bay

ENCLOSURE (1)

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

PAGE 8 OF 11 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
21Jan70	H&S Co	Night water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
22Jan70	H&S Co	Water operations at Ora-Wan Bay
23Jan70	"C" Co	Night Operations at Ora-Wan Bay
26Jan70	H&S Co	Surf operations at Ora-Wan Bay
27Jan70	"B" Co	Night operations at Ora-Wan Bay
28Jan70	H&S Co	Night operations at Ora-Wan Bay
29Jan70	"C" Co	Night operations At Ora-Wan Bay
2Feb70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
3Feb70	"C" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
4Feb70	H&S Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
5Feb70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
6Feb70	3dPlt "B" Co	Sent TAD to BLT 1/4
9-14Feb70	All Hands	Drownproofing at Camp Schwab pool
16-21Feb70	"C" Co	LST operations at Kin Blue Beach
17Feb70	"B" Co	NBC Training at Ora-Wan Bay
18Feb70	H&S Co	NBC Training at Ora-Wan Bay
19Feb70	2dPlt "C" Co	Sent TAD to BLT 3/9
21Feb70	H&S Co	Battalion Commander's Personnel & Barracks inspection
23Feb70	"B" Co	Five mile hike, Rt 13
-do-	H&S Co	Five mile hike, Rt 13
23-28Feb70	All Hands	Drownproofing at Camp Schwab pool

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 9 OF 11 PAGES

Group -4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
24Feb70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	H&S Co	Night operations at Ora-Wan Bay
25Feb70	"C" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	H&S Co	Five mile hike, Rt 13
26Feb70	H&S Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
2-4Mar70	"C" Co	LST operations at Kin Blue Beach
3Mar70	"C" Co	Amphibious demonstration for members of Nationalist Chinese Armed Forces
9Mar70	"B" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
10Mar70	"C" Co	Water operations at Sedake Beach
-do-	"B" Co	Night driving at Ora-Wan Bay
11Mar70	"C" Co	Amphibious demonstration for members of Nationalist Chinese Armed Forces
11-12Mar70	H&S Co	CPX at Sedake Beach
27Mar70	2dPlt "B" Co	Returned from float with BLT 2/9
31Mar70	"B" Co	Training with artillery at Ora-Wan
1Apr70		Distributed pictures to students at Sedake and Mihara Junior High Schools
3-4Apr70	All Hands	1st AmTracBn Regatta and Field Meet
7-8Apr70	H&S Co	CPX at Sedake Beach
9Apr70	"C" Co	Water driving at Sedake Beach
-do-	"B" Co	Amphibious demonstration for members of Royal Thai Armed Forces College
-do-	"C" Co	Water driving at Sedake Beach

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 10 OF // PAGES

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
" DOD Dir 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE UNIT ACTIVITY

11Apr70 "B" Co Personnel and Rifle Inspection

24Apr70 All Mess Equipment Inspection
Companies

15May70 3dPlt
"C" Co Sent TAD to BLT 1/9

20May70 "C" Co Amphibious demonstration for Defense
Orientation Conference Association

21May70 "B" Co Operations with artillery at Ora-Wan

25May70 HYS Co Gas Chamber Exercise at LVT Ramp

16May70 "B" Co -do-

27May70 "C" Co -do-

26-27May70 "B" Co Training with infantry at Ora-Wan

1Jun70 2dPlt
"C" Co Returned from TAD with BLT 3/9

19Jun70 "C" Co Amphibious demonstration for members of
Japanese Joint Service Staff College

24Jun70 H&S Co Water driving at Ora-Wan Bay

25Jun70 "C" Co Amphibious demonstration for MajGen IWASKI
Deputy Commander Japanese Nat'l Defense
College & members of the Japanese Nat'l
Defense College

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 11 OF 11 PAGES

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

CAPTION FOR ART
PHOTO NO. 22 65 70

AMTRACS PASSEY -- Lieutenant Colonel David G. Mehargue (left)
presents LtCol. James R. Tull with the 3d Amphibian Tractor
Battalion's colors during an informal change of command ceremony
at Camp Pendleton on March 5.
(OFFICIAL MARINE CORPS PHOTO)

-USMC-

COMPANY "A" (REIN)
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

KRB/crb
5750
24 Aug 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 14 March 1970 to 30 July 1970
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
Encl: (1) Company "A"(Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Command Chronology
1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b)
enclosures(1) is submitted.


K. R. BURNS

"A" Co, 1st AMTRAC Bn

010050

14 Mar - Jan 70

PART 1

1. DESIGNATION

COMPANY "A" (REIN)
1st Amphibian Tractor Bn.
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

COMMANDER

700314 - 700516
Maj. J. J. HOUTCHENS
076119 USMC

700517 - 700616
Capt. L. G. PLANTE
097646 USMC

700717 - 700830
Capt. K. R. BURNS
094378 USMC

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

700314 - 700630
Kaneohe Marine Corps Air Station, Oahu, Hawaii

3. STAFF OFFICERS

1stLt A.A. WOOD 0103828 USMC - XO
1stLt T.M. KATANA 0104648 USMC - 4th Platoon
WO W.B. NICKELS 0110899 USMC - Maintenance Platoon
WO J.T. MORRIS 0112962 USMC - 3rd Platoon

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
Off	Enl
7	171

USN	
Off	Enl
0	0

OTHER	
Off	Enl
0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Following deployment from the Republic of Vietnam and redesignation on 16 March 1970, the Company was placed on a sixty day stand-down period. Efforts of Company personnel were directed towards completing a thorough inventory of the gear that was brought from the Republic of Vietnam. In conjunction with the inventory "Limited Technical Inspections" were held to ascertain the combat readiness of equipment and supplies.

As the LTI and inventory continued preparations were begun for the Inspector General's Inspection. The Company received a satisfactory with minor discrepancies; additionally a noteworthy was given for the "can-do" attitude of the Officers and men of the Company. During this initial three month time period the Company began to receive the required personnel, both Officer, and Enlisted.

During the months of June and July a limited amount of training was conducted. The majority of Company personnel were relatively inexperienced; therefore, training mainly emphasized basic MOS skills. MOS training was conducted to assure all personnel were prepared to participate in the Company's first training exercise to be conducted in August.

A. Personnel. The Company has experienced a turn-over of nearly 100% of those personnel that deployed with the Company from the Republic of Vietnam. Currently the company has received 75% of the required Officers and 85% of the required enlisted Marines. With the exception of the Officers and Staff NCO's the members of the Company are relatively inexperienced with few personnel having had a tour of duty in the Republic of Vietnam. The shortage of personnel has to date resulted in no undue hardships.

B. Administration. The Administrative problems of re-deployment from Vietnam were primarily due to the leaving behind of personnel records in Vietnam that were needed for the continued operation of the Company. In addition, all of the administrative personnel, including the First Sergeant, were transferred to other commands in Vietnam and replaced by personnel due to rotate back to CONUS. Not knowing what had transpired administratively in Vietnam was and still is a handicap.

C. Training. During the period covered by this report all training conducted was on a very basic level. Its primary objective was to assure all personnel received adequate MOS training to prepare for the Company's first scheduled training exercise in the month of August.

ENCLOSURE (7)

71 02089

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RJS/tew
5750
03A02071
20 Jan 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF, FPO
San Francisco 96602
(2) Commanding General, I Marine Amphibious Force, FMF, FPO San
Francisco 96602
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San
Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 July 1970 to 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8D
(c) DivO P5750.1D

Encl: (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

John G. Buckman
John G. BUCKMAN

1st AMTRAC

S&C CONTROL # 09-71
COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 025871

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES
SER: _____

Group - 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 12 Years
DOD Dir 5200.10

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

1st AMTRAC 81

Dec. Dec 70

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1970 to 31 December 1970

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATES</u>
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion	LtCol LAMB A W	1Jul70-
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF		31Jul70
	Maj STIAVELLI M R	31Jul70-
		31Dec70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	1stLt ZABOVNIK R I	1Jul70-
		6Aug70
	Capt SULLIVAN R J	6Aug70-
		8Oct70
	1stLt HIVELEY D D	8Oct70-
		20Oct70
	Capt GRESSLY D A	20Oct70-
		31Dec70
"A" Company	DETACHED	
"B" Company	Capt MALOY R L	1Jul70-
		20Jul70
	1stLt REYNOLDS W B	20Jul70-
		31Jul70
	Capt MALOY R L	31Jul70-
		31Dec70
"C" Company	Capt TOMCICH K L	1Jul70-
		1Dec70
	1stLt HIVELEY D D	1Dec70-
		31Dec70

2. LOCATION. 1Jul70-31Dec70 Okinawa

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	NONE	1Jul70-
		31Jul70
	Maj LAKES J B	31Jul70-
		6Oct70
	Maj DIETRICH R H	6Oct70-
		31Dec70
S-1	2dLt KENNEDY M B	1Jul70-
		15Oct70

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

S-1 (continued)	1stLt MCALLISTER R A	15Oct70-31Dec70
S-2	1stLt HARNEY J L 1stLt PARKER M NONE	1Jul70-9Jul70 9Jul70-7Nov70 7Nov70-31Dec70
S-3	Maj DELANO C E Capt MALOY R L Maj DIETRICH R H Capt SULLIVAN R J	1Jul70-20Jul70 20Jul70-31Jul70 31Jul70-8Oct70 8Oct70-31Dec70
S-4	Maj LAKES J B Capt PARROTT H G Capt VANDERVOORT D R	1Jul70-20Jul70 20Jul70-8Sep70 8Sep70-31Dec70
Battalion Communications	Capt ADAMS J A CWO2 ELLSWORTH S D MSGT MOJEAN R L CWO2 PLUNKETT R A	1Jul70-1Sep70 1Sep70-25Nov70 25Nov70-9Dec70 9Dec70-31Dec70
Battalion Maintenance	Capt PARROTT H G 1stLt BRYANT J A CWO2 JOHNSTON L P Capt PARROTT H G	1Jul70-20Jul70 20Jul70-19Aug70 19Aug70-8Sep70 8Sep70-31Dec70
Battalion Motor Transport	1stLt FARMER J GySgt TINSETH E O 2dLt WILLIAMS M J	1Jul70-28Oct70 28Oct70-2Dec70 2Dec70-31Dec70
Battalion Supply	1stLt LENTZ H GySgt FOREHAND W L 1stLt MEYERS	1Jul70-11Oct70 11Oct70-20Oct70 20Oct70-31Dec70
Battalion Surgeon	Lt MENNEMEYER R P, USN	18Aug70-31Dec70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC
OFF ENL

26 534

USN
OFF ENL

1 11

OTHER
OFF ENL

0 0

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF ACTIVITIES

a. During this period the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion supported the 3rd Marine Division in all phases of amphibious operations, to include demonstrations for visiting dignitaries and Amphibious Ready Group Operations.

b. A high state of combat readiness was attained through close and continuous supervision of all areas of operations and maintenance. Extensive use of Ora Wan Bay was made for amphibious training both day and night and, when available, with amphibious shipping. The requirement to train and deploy platoons as part of Battalion Landing Teams with the Amphibious Ready Group has greatly increased the overall proficiency of this organization's subordinate units.

2. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. Throughout July, August and September, officer strength within the Battalion remained at or near T/O while enlisted strength declined from 84% of T/O to 73% of T/O. During this quarter, administrative problems were minimal, largely because personnel turbulence was not excessive. Due to the anticipated rotation of an increasing number of administrative personnel it was necessary to start retraining personnel into the administrative field during this quarter. This retraining was accomplished with little difficulty because at this time the Battalion did not lack qualified administrative personnel. During October, November and December, personnel losses within the Battalion became increasingly excessive due to the rotation of most of the Battalion's Vietnam returnees. Transfers during the quarter totalled 290 personnel. Beginning in November, however, the Battalion received more and more personnel from within the Division, RVN, and CONUS. This large influx of personnel brought the Battalion's enlisted strength from 67% of T/O in October to 88% of T/O in December. Officer strength declined to 83% of T/O. The excessive turnover of personnel during this quarter greatly compounded administrative problems. Of primary concern are the anticipated losses of administrative personnel and Staff NCO's, both of which may become critical.

3. INTELLIGENCE. The Battalion received two unannounced security inspections by the 9th Counterintelligence Team (CIT) during this period and no violations were noted. The intelligence section participated in one Battalion CPX and two Division CPX's and gained much useful experience from them. The officers and Staff NCO's of the Battalion attended classes given by the 15th Interrogator Translator Team (ITT) on the subjects of "Concept and Employment of ITT" and "Problems in Classification of Detainees".

4. TRAINING. Training was planned and supervised so as to impart maximum knowledge and skills to Amphibian Tractor crews, sections and platoons in accomplishment of the Battalion's mission of amphibious assault support for the 3rd Marine Division.

a. Individual training was emphasized so that each Marine received training that was appropriate to his MOS and rank and experience. Training was made progressive and challenging whenever possible through the use of practical application in the field or on the water. Preliminary evaluation indicated it might be better to conduct Essential Subjects Training at platoon level instead of Battalion level. This subject is being studied in detail and a change is probable.

b. Weapons familiarization firing was conducted periodically to insure that all Marines, regardless of MOS, within the Battalion could use effectively those weapons which they might find a need to use in combat. Particular emphasis was placed on .30 cal machine gun firing. Due to inaccessibility by LVT's to firing ranges, the .30 cal machine gun was fired from the tripod ground mount, rather than the turret.

c. The Battalion excelled in annual requalification firing with the service rifle and attained the highest rifle requalification rate in the 3rd Marine Division of 94% qualified for the calendar year. This was attributed to the motivation of all personnel and in particular to the shooting coaches of the Battalion.

d. During the reporting period, amphibious training was scheduled frequently and Ora Wan Bay and Kin Blue Beach were the principal landing areas used. LVT operations were conducted both day and night on land and water and with amphibious shipping when it was available.

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS/DEPLOYMENTS. The following Special Operations/Deployments were made:

<u>SUPPORTING UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATES</u>
1st plt, Co C	BLT 2/9	31Jul-24Nov 1970
2d plt, Co C	BLT 2/4	2Dec-31Dec 1970
3d plt, Co C	BLT 3/9	1Jul-31Jul 1970
2d plt, Co B	BLT 3/9	24Nov-31Dec 1970
3d plt, Co B	BLT 2/4	1Jul-13Jul 1970

6. EQUIPMENT

a. Ordinance. The combat readiness posture of the LVT's in the Battalion is classified as being the highest readiness category. The T/E deficiencies are one LVTP5A-1 and one LVTE-1. There are eight LVTP5A-1's and one LVTE-1 scheduled for the FY71 R&E program.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Motor Transport. Most of the Motor Transport equipment is in a near-new condition. Continuous attention to preventive maintenance resulted in a minimal deadline rate despite heavy commitments and personnel turnover. The Motor Transport Section was relocated adjacent to the LVT Ramp during December.

c. Excess Equipment. The Battalion is in excess one AN/MRC-83 and is awaiting disposition instructions from CG, MCSA Philadelphia.

7. LOGISTICS

a. Supply. A successful program of continual excessing reduced excess supplies to a minimum. Total rewarehousing was accomplished during this period with highly satisfactory results. Office procedures and document flows have been fully established to maintain efficiency of daily operations. Liaison with unit supply sections was established to better coordinate the total supply activities of the Battalion.

b. Facilities.

(1) LVT Ramp Area. The area allocated for parking and performance of 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance remains unsatisfactory. Regrading and attempts to improve drainage of the ramp area were unsuccessful in alleviating conditions experienced during inclement weather. The clay soil of the ramp area combined with the heavy rainfall from October through December produced a quagmire which severely limited work efficiency and maintenance performed.

(2) LVT Maintenance Area. During the week of 7Dec70, B and C Company LVT maintenance sections moved into Bldg T-19. This area is used for first and limited second echelon LVT maintenance and also for second echelon Motor Transport maintenance. The joint use of Bldg T-19 by LVT maintenance and Motor Transport maintenance created a potential safety hazard, due to the limited working space and the need to operate both wheeled vehicles and LVT's in a limited area.

(3) Armories. The three company armories remained combined into a single Battalion armory under the direct supervision of the Battalion Ordnance Officer. A work request to have the Battalion Armory made more secure was cancelled on 26Oct70 by Camp Butler maintenance personnel. Stringent security precautions have been in effect to safeguard the armory.

(4) Billeting and Office Space. Office spaces remained the same during this reporting period; however, billeting spaces changed twice as follows:

(a) On 3Aug70 the personnel living in Bldg 3404 were temporarily moved into other barracks occupied by personnel of this organization, creating crowded living conditions. This move was caused by the relocation of 7th Comm Bn to Camp Schwab.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 7th Comm Bn moved from Bldg 3404 and this organization regained custody of the building. Battalion personnel were then redistributed for better living conditions.

c. Medical. During this period the Battalion Aid Station was under the supervision of a Chief Petty Officer until 18Aug70, when a Medical Officer was assigned. The following statistics indicate the volume of business conducted by the BAS during the reporting period.

<u>OUTPATIENTS</u>	<u>ADMISSION REFERRALS</u>	<u>EXAMINATIONS</u>	<u>IMMUNIZATIONS</u>
2665	58	99	2037

The Battalion Surgeon conducted a series of classes on medical subjects for the hospital corpsmen assigned to the Battalion and thereby increased the ability of the Battalion Aid Station to assist the personnel of the Battalion with their medical problems.

8. COMMUNITY RELATIONS. The Battalion contributed to the Camp Schwab Community Relations Program by providing volunteers for various projects such as handing out Christmas gifts to local children, and collecting money for the purchase and distribution of household supplies and kitchen wares to needy indigenous families. During the period of July through October, one officer taught English to a group of 15-20 nurses and doctors at NAGO Hospital. This instruction was conducted at night and twice a week. The Battalion Surgeon visited a nearby leprosarium on a monthly basis to instruct and advise their physicians on current medical techniques. These leprosarium visits were made throughout this entire six-month period.

9. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. The Communication Section participated in two Division Communication Exercises and two Division and one Battalion Command Post Exercises during this period. These exercises provided experience for all communications personnel and gave the Battalion Commander and his staff an appreciation of the capabilities and limitations of organic communication equipment.

b. Strong emphasis was placed on Communications Security during this period. Classes were given to officers and Staff NCO's on authentication means with cryptographic equipment. Regular instruction was presented concurrently with field operations to Amphibian Tractor crewmen on proper radio procedures and Communications Security.

c. This organization provided support for Division CPX 2-70 in that

[REDACTED]

two LVTP5A-1 (CMD) vehicles and one LVTP5A-1 were used as an alternate FSCG by the 12th Marine Artillery Regiment and two LVTP5A-1 (CMD)'s and one LVTP5A-1 were used by the 3rd Marine Division Headquarters as an alternate Combat Operations Center.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
7-8Jul70	H&S Co	Field work in TA-1.
11Jul70	Staff/Officers	NCO School Briefing.
13Jul70	Co B	Third platoon returned from deployment with BLT 2/4
14Jul70	H&S Co	LVT platoon conducted water operations at Se-dake Beach.
15Jul70	Co B	Water Operations at Ora Wan Bay.
15Jul70	Co C	First platoon placed under Operational Control of BLT 2/9.
15-16Jul70	H&S Co	LVT platoon conducted water operations at Se-dake Beach.
16Jul70	Co B, Co C	Inspection of Company Training
17Jul70	1st AmTracBn	Forty-three Marines qualified with M-16 rifle.
18Jul70	Staff/Officers	Counter Intelligence Team lecture.
20Jul70	1st AmTracBn	Battalion Field Meet.
21Jul70	H&S Co	LVT platoon conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
22Jul70	H&S Co	LVT platoon conducted day and night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
23Jul70	H&S Co	LVT platoon conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
25Jul70	Co C	Water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
28Jul70	H&S Co	LVT Orientation for eight Air Officers.
29Jul70	H&S Co	LVT and LVTE-1 platoons conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
31Jul70	Co C	First platoon deployed with BLT 2/9.
31Jul70	Co C	Third platoon returned from deployment with BLT 1/9.
31Jul70	1st AmTracBn	Thirty-seven Marines qualified with M-16 rifle.
3Aug70	H&S Co	Familiarization firing of .30 cal machine gun, M-60 machine gun and M-79 grenade launcher.
5Aug70	H&S Co	Night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
8Aug70	Co B	Conducted water operations with First Battalion, Ninth Marines at Ora Wan Bay.
10Aug70	Co B	Conducted water operations with First Battalion, Ninth Marines at Ora Wan Bay.
10-14Aug70	H&S Co	General Military Subjects Test.
10-14Aug70	1st AmTracBn	Conducted LST operations at Ora Wan Bay.
11Aug70	Co B	Conducted recovery operation at Ora Wan Bay.
11Aug70	Co B	Second platoon conducted demonstration for Japanese Self-Defense Force Officers.
13Aug70	Bn Maint	Battalion Commander's Area/Equipment Inspection.
13Aug70	H&S Co	LVT and LVTE-1 platoons, Battalion Commander's On-Vehicle Materials Inspection.
15Aug70	Staff/Officers	Combat Intelligence brief.
17-27Aug70	Co B	First platoon conducted exercises with First Battalion, Fourth Marines.
19-21Aug70	H&S Co	Conducted exercises and demonstrations with First Battalion, Ninth Marines, for Japanese Self-Defense Force Officers.
24-25Aug70	Co C	General Military Subjects Test.
25Aug70	H&S Co	LVT and LVTE-1 platoons conducted night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
27Aug70	H&S, B Co's	Safe Driving Class.
27Aug70	Co C, Comm, Maint, Supply Sections	Battalion Commander's Inspection.
29Aug70	SNCO's	Tracked Vehicle Log Book Class.
31Aug70	Co B	General Military Subjects Test.
1Sep70	H&S Co	Night Water Operations at Ora Wan Bay.
2Sep70	H&S Co	Water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
3Sep70	Motor Trans.	Motor Transport Inspection.
8Sep70	Co B	Conducted FIREX with .30 cal machine gun.
8-11Sep70	Comm Section	Conducted Battalion COMEX.
9Sep70	NBC Personnel	NBC Technical Training.
9-11Sep70	H&S Co	Provisional Riot Platoon on standby.
9Sep70	Co C	Third platoon conducted night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
10Sep70	Bn Armory, Bn Mess	Battalion Commander's Inspection.
11Sep70	1st AmTracBn	Thirty Marines qualified with M-16 rifle.
12Sep70	Staff/Officers	Staff and Officers Brief.
12-15Sep70	Comm Section	Participated in Division COMEX.
14Sep70	Bn Human Re- lations Board	Human Relations Board Meeting.
15Sep70	H&S Co	LVTE-1 platoon conducted water recovery operations at Ora Wan Bay.
15Sep70	Co B	Dead engine drill at Ora Wan Bay.
16Sep70	Co B	Conducted FIREX with .30 cal machine gun.
17Sep70	H&S Co	Five mile hike.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

DATE UNIT ACTIVITY

17Sep70 1st AmTracBn Battalion Commander's Training, Education and Career Planning Inspection.

17Sep70 Co C Company Commander's Inspection.

17Sep70 1st AmTracBn Four Marines qualified with the .45 cal pistol.

19Sep70 Staff/Officers Embark Lecture.

22-24Sep70 H&S Co Participated in Division CPX 1-70.

23-26Sep70 Co B Conducted water operations and pre-dawn amphibious assault with 1/4 and 3/4 at Kin Red, Blue and Green Beaches.

24Sep70 1st AmTracBn Thirteen Marines qualified with the .45 cal pistol.

25Sep70 1st AmTracBn Fourteen Marines qualified with the M-16 rifle.

26-29Sep70 H&S Co LVT platoon conducted LST operations at Kin Blue Beach.

29Sep70 H&S Co LVT E-1 platoon conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.

30Sep70 H&S Co LVT and LVTE-1 platoons conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.

30Sep70 Co C Conducted FIREX with .30 cal machine gun.

30Sep70 Co B Battalion Commander's On-Vehicle Materials Inspection.

10Oct70 Co B Conducted drownproofing instruction.

10Oct70 1st AmTracBn Ten Marines qualified with the .45 cal. pistol.

20Oct70 Co B Conducted LST operations at Ora Wan Bay.

30Oct70 Staff/Officers Communications Security Class.

60Oct70 H&S Co Conducted land and water operations.

[REDACTED]

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
60ct70	Co B	Conducted drownproofing training.
60ct70	Co C	Third platoon conducted water operations at Ora-Wan Bay.
80ct70	Co C	Physical Fitness Test.
90ct70	Motor Trans	Battalion Commander's Inspection.
130ct70	H&S Co	Conducted drownproofing training.
130ct70	Co C	Conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
140ct70	Co C	Conducted drownproofing training.
170ct70	1st AmTracBn	Battalion Commander's Personnel and Rifle Inspection.
200ct70	Co C	Conducted night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
210ct70	Co C	Conducted Water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
220ct70	Co B	Five mile hike.
220ct70	Co C	Conducted night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
260ct70	Co B	Second platoon conducted water operations with Third Battalion, Ninth Marines.
270ct70	Co C	Conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
290ct70	Co B	Familiarization firing of M-16 Rifle and M-79 Grenade Launcher.
310ct70	1st AmTracBn	Division Review in Honor of General WALT.
1Nov70	Co C	Second platoon under operational control of BLT 2/4.
2-4Nov70	H&S Co	Battalion CPX 2-70.
4Nov70	Co B	BLT 2/4 Commander's Inspection of second platoon.
5Nov70	Co B	Physical Fitness Test: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
6Nov70	1st AmTracBn	Eleven Marines qualified with the .45 cal. pistol.
10Nov70	1st AmTracBn	Regimental Parade.
17Nov70	Co C	Second platoon held familiarization fire with M-16 rifle, M-79 grenade launcher and .30 cal machine gun.
20Nov70	1st AmTracBn	Seventeen Marines qualified with the .45 cal pistol.
21Nov70	H&S Co	Battalion Commander's Clothing and Equipment Inspection.
24Nov70	Co C	First Platoon operational and administrative control regained.
24Nov70	Co B	Second platoon deployed with BLT 3/9.
25Nov70	Postal Section	Battalion Commander's Inspection.
28Nov70	1st AmTracBn	Forty-six Marines qualified with the M-16 rifle.
1Dec70	H&S Co	Physical Fitness Test.
1-16Dec70	H&S Co	Three vehicles to Division CPX.
2-4Dec70	Comm Section	Participated in Division COMEX.
2-16Dec70	Co B	Two vehicles to Division CPX.
4-11Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Demonstrations for Japanese Self-Defense Force Officers.
8Dec70	H&S, B Co's	Conducted LST and night water operations.
9Dec70	Co C	Conducted LST and night water operations.
11Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Forty-eight Marines qualified with the M-16 rifle.
14-16Dec70	H&S Co	Participated in Division CPX 2-70.
14-16Dec70	Co B	Conducted water operations at Ora Wan Bay.

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
17-18Dec70	H&S, B Co's	CS Perception Exercise.
18Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Three Marines qualified with the .45 cal pistol.
21Dec70	H&S Co	Conducted FIREX with .30 cal machinegun, M-60 machinegun and M-72 LAAW.
22Dec70	Co B	First platoon conducted land driving exercises.
22Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Six Marines qualified with M-16 rifle.
23Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Safety Inspection
27Dec70	Co C	Third platoon conducted night water operations at Ora Wan Bay.
31Dec70	Co B	Physical Fitness Test.
31Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Two Marines qualified with the .45 cal pistol.
31Dec70	1st AmTracBn	Twenty-eight Marines qualified with the M-16 rifle.

14 of 14

RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IV

Chronology of Subordinate Commands
and Supporting Documents

Company A (Rein), 1st Amphibian
Tractor Battalion, 1st Marine
Brigade, FMF

Co "A", 1st Amphibian Bn

ENCLOSURE (5)

Full - Dec 70

COMPANY "A" (REIN)
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

KRB/crb
5700
29 Jan 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1970 to 31 December 1970

Encl: (1) Company "A"(Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b) enclosures (1) is submitted.


K. R. BURNS

Co "A", 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

July-December 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

Company "A" (Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor
Battalion, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF

Commander

Capt. L.J. PLANTS
1 - 15 July 70
Capt. K.R. BURNS
16 Jul - 31 Dec 70

2. Location

1 Jul 70 - 31 Dec 70
Marine Corps Air Station
Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, Hawaii

3. Staff Officers

None

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
OFF	ENL
6	195

USN	
OFF	ENL
0	0

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Upon completion of the reorganization period following the return from WestPac, this Company began a thorough and extensive training program in the first months of the reporting period. The majority of the personnel who deployed with the Company from WestPac rotated to CONUS. The resultant influx of new personnel, both officer and enlisted, continued through the first half of the period covered in this report.

The enlisted personnel assigned to this Company were recent graduates of the Basic Track Vehicle School, and as such had a very limited amount of experience in their MOS. This factor necessitated a very basic level of training. Utilizing the limited training facilities on Kaneohe Marine Corps Air Station numerous periods of land driving and calm water driving were scheduled.

When it was ascertained that all personnel had acquired the basic skills associated with their MOS, a Company size deployment was made to Bellows Air Force Station on Oahu, Hawaii. While there the major thrust of training was directed at Amphibious Operations. Numerous hours of water driving were scheduled to enable all personnel to perfect the skills needed to conduct Amphibious Operations, i. e. wave formations, dead engine drills, and surf survival.

ENCLOSURE (11)

KRB/crb
29 Jan 1971

Additional hours were also allocated to Essential Subjects Training, with a major emphasis being placed on training conducted at night.

While at Bellows AFS a number of maintenance difficulties were experienced, which pointed out the fact that a large majority of Company personnel were not familiar with the proper procedures necessary to accomplish first echelon maintenance.

In addition to a continuation of training on the Platoon level, extensive post-deployment inspections were held by the Maintenance Officer and the Commanding Officer. The results of these inspections were incorporated into the instructions given on Company and Platoon level to assure that proper maintenance procedures were understood and adhered to.

During the latter months of the reporting period another deployment was made to Bellows AFS. Although this deployment was on a somewhat smaller scale, it did offer an opportunity to put into practice much of the classroom training acquired during the preceeding months.

PART III

1. Personnel. This Command has maintained an average strength of 195 enlisted and 6 officers over the reporting period. This number has been further reduced by the requirement to provide 18 personnel to the Fleet Augmentation Program. The majority of the personnel received to-date are recent graduates of the Basic Track Vehicle School and as such have little or no experience in their MOS Field.

2. Training. Training has progressed at an acceptable rate, although this Company has been severely hampered in two areas. The lack of adequate training areas aboard Kaneohe MCAS has necessitated that all training be planned for and accomplished during deployments to Bellows Air Force Station rather than on a daily basis. Furthermore, the inability to obtain shipping with which to practice amphibious operation training has kept this Company from reaching C-1 in training readiness.

3. Equipment. The average deadline rate experienced by this Company has been 12 LVT's. However, only half of this number has been due to mechanical failure. The remainder are due to communication failures, particularly the MX 6707/VRC Matching Unit.

ENCLOSURE (1)

KRB/crb
29 Jan 1971

4. Logistics. This Company is still operating under FMFPac directives that have prohibited us from ordering any T/E deficiencies. However, this has not in any way hampered our operating efficiency.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msw
 5750
 15 Jul 1971

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)
 Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602
 (2) Commanding General, I Marine Amphibious Force, FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602
 (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific,
 FPO San Francisco 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 Jan 1971 to 30 Jun 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
 (b) FMF PacO 5750.8B
 (c) DivO P5750.1D w/ch 3

Encl: (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

John G. Buckman
 JOHN G. BUCKMAN

1st AMTRAC

S & C CONTROL # 088-71COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

105202

3D MARDIV S&C FILES
 BT# **1996 7**

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Group - 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals;
 Declassified after 12 Years
 DOD Dir 5200.10

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1971 to 30 June 1971

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATES</u>
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion	Maj STIAVELLI M R	1Jan71-
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF		6Jan71
	LtCol BUCKMAN J G	6Jan71-
		30Jun71

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Capt GRESSLY D A	1Jan71-
		31Mar71
	Capt WELBORN D E	1Apr71
		30Jun71
2A" Company	Capt GRESSLY D A	6May71-
		30Jun71
"B" Company	Capt MALOY R L	1Jan71-
		31Mar71
	Capt VANDERVOORT D	1Apr71-
		30Jun71
"C" Company	DETACHED	6May71
"C" Company was redesignated "A" Company		6May71

2. LOCATION. 1Jan71-30Jun71 Okinawa

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj DIETRICH R H	1Jan71-
		10Apr71
	Maj HUSTON R S	11Apr71-
		30Jun71
S-1/Adjutant	1st Lt MCALLISTER R A	1Jan71-
		19Apr71
	Capt MOCK S J	20Apr71-
		30Jun71
S-2	Capt SULLIVAN R A	1Jan71-
		2Mar71
	1st Lt DABNEY J A	3Mar71-
		30Mar71
	Capt MALOY R L	1Apr71-
		10Apr71
	Maj HERMAN D F	11Apr71-
		30Jun71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Capt SULLIVAN R J	1Jan71-
	2Mar71
1st Lt DABNEY J A	3Mar71-
	30Mar71
Capt MALOY R L	1Apr71-
	10Apr71
Maj HERMAN D F	11Apr71-
	30Jun71

S-4

Capt VANDERVOORT D	1Jan71-
	1Apr71
Capt MOCK S J	2Apr71-
	10Apr71
Maj DIETRICH R H	11Apr71-
	21Jun71
MSgt MAHRUN R L	22Jun71-
	30Jun71

Battalion Communications

CWO PLUNKETT R A	1Jan71-
	6Jan71
Capt STAPLES R D	7Jan71-
	30Jun71

Battalion Maintenance

Capt PARROTT H G	1Jan71-
	5Jan71
Capt DAVIS V C	6Jan71-
	30Jun71

Battalion Motor Transport

1st Lt WILLIAMS M J	1Jan71-
	30Jun71

Battalion Supply

1st Lt MEYERS R D	1Jan71-
	25Jun71
1st Lt O'KEEFE	26Jun71-
	30Jun71

Battalion Surgeon

Lt MENNEMEYER RP	1Jan71-
USN	6Jan71
Lt HARTMAN C E	7Jan71-
USN	30Jun71

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC
<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>

25 553

USN
<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>

1 10

OTHER
<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>

0 0

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF ACTIVITIES

a. The 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion fulfilled its support role as the primary means of surface ship to shore capability for the 3rd Marine Division. Despite two major Command Inspections (IG + CG) during the period, the tempo of training and operations was stepped up.

b. The combat readiness of the Battalion was constantly reviewed in all measurable fields and steps were taken to improve combat readiness. In the area of Combat Essential Equipment, 20 LVTP5/A1's were ordered to correct major T/E deficiency which had existed since this Battalion returned from RVN in July of 1969. The end result of this action will be an increase by one third of the 3rd Marine Division's Amphibian Tractor troop lift capability.

c. Training has been reoriented with a return to stressing the basic principals of amphibian tractor operations and leadership at all levels. Amphibious ship to shore training was conducted at every opportunity when amphibious shipping became available.

2. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. During the period 1 January to 30 June 1971 the average Officer strength was at manning level and 83 percent of T/O. Officer grade and billet assignments normally ran one rank below T/O in MOS 1803 at the Company and S-3, S-4 staff level due to a shortage of 1803 Majors throughout the reported period. The primary limiting factor on this Command's personnel situation during this period was a continued loss of SNCO's, MOS 1833 without replacements. During April, May and June available SNCO's MOS 1833 averaged between 30-40 percent of manning level. This situation seriously strained the capability of concentrated supervision and training at the platoon level. Overall strength of E-5 and below enlisted personnel averaged between 75-80 percent of T/O during the reported period. Even though this Command was close to manning level on total personnel, Camp and Fleet augmentation billet and significant shortage in MOSs caused a considerable draw down on MOS 1833 strength to fill the required billet, especially within the Motor Transport Section. Maintenance, Communications, and Supply MOSs remained fairly stable with the majority of replacements coming from RVN. Administration during this period presented no major problems. Input and replacement of MOS 0141 personnel has averaged close to manning level. However, anticipated losses without replacement

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

could cause considerable problems within the next few months. This Command underwent a Commanding General's Inspection during February and an Inspector General's Inspection during May 1971. In both inspections, Battalion and Company administrative sections received a grade of satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

3. INTELLIGENCE. The Intelligence section continued its normal functions during the reporting period. The section participated in the Commanding General's Inspection in March 1971 and the Inspector General's Inspection, Marine Corps in May 1971. The results in both cases was satisfactory. The S-2 participated in a Battalion Field Exercise during May 1971, throughout which operational procedures were evaluated, with some being changed, to enable the section to more effectively support the Battalion during combat operations. The S-2 set up a program for Intelligence and Security Training for the Organization and a total of fourteen hours of this training was given to the Companies since the program was initiated in March 1971. Further training included a block of instruction of "Resistance to Interrogation" presented by members of the Division Interrogator-Translator Team. This training was held in April 1971 for the entire Battalion.

4. TRAINING

a. Training for individuals within the Battalion was conducted by the Companies under the supervision of the Battalion Training Chief. Stressed in this program are the eleven Essential Subjects as well as MOS proficiency and Leadership training.

b. In order to give LVT crews practical experience in operations/maintenance of their vehicles, the Battalion has arranged for utilization of all available field training areas within range of the LVTs. Platoons operate independently during both day and night operations practicing water driving, beach assault, and land operation of the LVTs.

c. Emphasis is now being placed on ensuring that every member of the Battalion be a qualified swimmer. This training is being supervised by a qualified Water Safety Instructor assigned to the Battalion S-3. An operation since February 1971, this program has qualified 43% of the previously unqualified swimmers and training is continuing on a weekly basis.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. The Battalion's Training Management Inspection by the Inspector General, Marine Corps resulted in a satisfactory rating but brought light on to several minor discrepancies at both Battalion and Company levels. These discrepancies have been corrected.

e. The Battalion conducted a Field Exercise during May 1971 for the purpose of giving the Battalion an opportunity to test its capability to function under combat conditions and further, to enable each member of the Battalion to participate in Field training with organic weapons and NBC warfare. The Field Exercise was extremely beneficial and as a result, the Battalion is more aware of the requirements of a combat deployment.

5. LOGISTICSa. Ordnance.

(1) T/E deficiencies of the Battalion for the period ending 30 June 1971 are 23 LVTP5/A1's and one LVTEL. During the reporting period one LVTEL was evacuated under the FY71 R&E Program.

(2) On 3 March 1971 LVTEL 106015 was sunk in Orawan, Okinawa. Recovery was completed the same day. The vehicle was subsequently evacuated on 17 March 1971.

(3) On 9 June 1971 one LVTP5/A1 burned and sank in Kawatawan, Okinawa. Recovery was completed on 23 June 1971.

b. Facilities

(1) During June, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion relocated to Onna Point. As a result, two buildings were made available to this Command. Building 3413 was provided for Headquarters and Service Company office space and Battalion Communication section. Building 3320 was made available for the Battalion Headquarters. Additionally, building 3307 was acquired during April to reduce crowding in billeting spaces.

(2) During this reporting period, this Command completed a self-help program to modify the interiors of the Battalion Armory to comply with recent directives pertaining to armory security.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. COMMUNICATIONS

a. Personnel. While the required number of men on hand was correct, the MOS's were disproportionate to the requirements. At no time did this Battalion have two message center men (MOS 2542) rated. Consequently, radio operators were used, reducing the consistently understrength radio operators section. Also, where two wiremen (MOS 2511) were rated, the number on hand generally ranged from five to seven.

b. AmTrac Communication. The basic reason for consistently unreliable communication in amtracs is due to a lack of planning, testing, or time available in the basic design or configuration of the present equipment. Because of the presently unsuccessful battle to waterproof radios an amtrac platoon commander does not expect more than 30 minutes of perfect communication when waterborne. Critically needed supply support on matching units, MX-6707, has been grossly inadequate.

c. Extensive training for communication personnel was accomplished via routine operations, field exercises, and classes. Numerous classes and hours of detailed instruction were presented to amtrackers, the men whose lives depend upon communication during resisted landings.

7. SPECIAL OPERATIONS/DEPLOYMENTS. The following Special Operations/Deployments were made:

<u>SUPPORTING UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATES</u>
2d Plt Company 'B'	BLT 3/9	1 Jan-12 Mar
2d Plt Company 'C'	BLT 2/4	1 Jan-29 Jan
3d Plt Company 'B'	BLT 1/9	12 Mar-30 Jun
1st Plt Company 'B'	BLT 2/9	30 Jun-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 7 Jan - Change of Command Ceremony. Lieutenant Colonel John G. BUCKMAN relieved Major R. STIAVELLI as Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.
- 30 Jan - The 2d Platoon, 'C' Company returned from SLF Operations with BLT 2/4.
- 11 Feb - Commanding General's Inspection (Technical) of the Battalion began.
- 13 Feb - 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion was presented the Meritorious Unit Citation by Major General Louis WILSON at a ceremony at Camp Schwab.
- 12 Mar - The 3d Platoon, 'B' Company was deployed with BLT 1/9.
- 13 Mar - The 2d Platoon, 'B' Company was detached from BLT 3/9.
- 22 Mar - The Battalion participated in the Commanding General's Change of Command Parade.
- 25 Mar - The Commanding General's Inspection (Technical) of the Battalion was completed.
- 4-10 May - Inspector General's Inspection of Battalion.
- 4-6 May - LVTE1 Platoon conducted water operations and a fire exercise at Ukibaru-Shima. Eight inert line charges were fired.
- 6 May - Company 'C' was redesignated Company 'A'.
- 13 May - Battalion conducted a six mile force march from Camp Schwab to Sedaki Beach. A surprise beach party awaited the troops as they arrived at Sedaki Beach which included the Kitty's Band, beer, soda and other picnic rations. It was a significant event.
- 17-24 May - Battalion Field Exercise was conducted with 20 Officers 315 enlisted in the field.
- 19 May - 1st Platoon, Company 'B' participated in an Amphibious Landing Demonstration for the Japanese Ground Self Defense Force at Camp Schwab.
- 28 May - A Staff NCO Parade and Change of Command Ceremony for the Battalion Sergeant Major was held at the Camp Schwab Parade Field.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1-4 Jun - Company 'A' participated in the 9th MAB CPX.
- 8-9 Jun - 1st Platoon of Company 'A' made amphibious landings at Aha Ko and Kawata in support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. On 9 June while conducting a landing at Kawata, LVTP5-A07 caught fire and sank in Kawata Bay. There were no personnel injuries.
- 10-16 Jun - LVTE1 Platoon conducted water operations and a fire exercise at Ukibaru-Shima. Fourteen inert line charges were fired. Returned to Camp Schwab via 23 mile water march.
- 18 Jun - 1st Platoon of Company 'B' participated in an Amphibious Landing Demonstration for the Japanese Joint Service Staff College at Camp Schwab.
- 25 Jun - 3d Platoon of Company 'A' participated in an Amphibious Landing Demonstration for CINPAC FLT at Kin Blue Beach.
- 29 Jun - 1st Platoon of Company 'B' deployed with BLT 2/9 and 3d Platoon of Company 'B' returned from deployment with BLT 1/9.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8 of 8

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JPN/rrb 5750
4 June 1971

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CO, Co A (Rein), 1st Amtrac Bn ltr
KRB/crb 5700 of 25 May 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Jan 1971 to 5 May 1971

1. Forwarded.

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC JR
By direction

Copy to:
CG, 1st MarBde

*CG "1st" MAR BDE
AMTRAC
Kin
(1st Amtrac Bn, 1st Amtrac Co)
Jan - 5 May 71*


3/PJW/jcc
5700
27 May 1971

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, Co A (Rein), 1st Amtrac Bn ltr KRB/crb over
5700 of 25 May 1971

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code ~~A050~~ **HD** Rjm),
Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Jan 1971 to 5 May 1971

1. Forwarded.


J. P. CONNOLLY, II
By direction

COMPANY "A" (REIN)
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

KRB/crb
5700
25 May 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code ^{HD RM} A03D),
Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.
20380
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1971 to
5 May 1971
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
Encl: (1) Company "A"(Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF Command Chronology
1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and
(b) enclosure (1) is submitted.


K. R. BURNS

COMPANY "A" (REIN)
1st AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION
1st MARINE BRIGADE, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January to 5 May 1971

Index

Part I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Part II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Part III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Part IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

Company "A" (Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion,
1st Marine Brigade, FMF

Commander

Kenneth R. BURNS
Captain USMC
1 January 1971-5 May 1971

2. Location

1 January 1971-5 May 1971
Marine Corps Air Station
Kaneohe Bay, Hawaii

3. Staff Officers

None

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The Company began to receive QSN quotas for Marine Barracks, which resulted in a continual draw down on personnel. In order to maintain a sufficiently high state of equipment readiness it was necessary to reduce the amount of projected training operations. Due to scheduled inspections by higher headquarters and the deployment of the Company to Pohakuloa Training Area, the planned Company training exercise at Bellows Air Force Station on Oahu, Hawaii, was cancelled.

During the period 1 Jan 1971 - 18 Mar 1971 MOS training was conducted aboard Kaneohe Marine Corps Air Station. In addition to regular vehicle exercise periods for each LVT Platoon, the Platoons conducted training in Kaneohe Bay and "Open Sea" areas. Their training primarily centered around calm and rough water driving techniques, towing procedures, and dead engine drills.

From 19 Mar 1971 - 23 April 1971 the Company, minus a rear echelon maintenance support section, deployed to Pohakuloa Training Area. The Company deployed without the Amphibian Tractors in order to conduct Essential Subjects Training and Basic Infantry Training. During the deployment personnel of the Company received extensive training on all weapons organic to the Infantry Battalion, conducted Squad and Platoon FIREX's and received an introduction to Infantry Tactics.

On 5 May 1971 this Company was redesignated as Company "D", 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF

PART III

1. Personnel. Towards the end of the reporting period this Company's personnel situation became critical. Because of the requirement to fill various QSN quotas from the 1800 field the Company experienced a continual decline in on-board strength. Prior to redesignation the enlisted strength was 148 Marines.

2. Training. As a result of the Pohakuloa deployment the Company was able to accomplish a large portion of the required Essential Subjects Training. MOS training concentrated on those areas of training that could be accomplished aboard Kaneohe Air Station, such as towing procedures and water driving.

3. Equipment. The Company's average LVT deadline rate was six (6) vehicles. However, only half of this number has been due to mechanical failure. The remainder were due to communication failures, particularly the MX6707/VRC Matching Unit.

4. Logistics. The Company received authority to order T/E deficiencies, which resulted from WESTPAC redeployment. The equipment has not arrived as of yet, but these shortages did not hamper our operating efficiency.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

72 204/ 18

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ROD/msw
1500
18 Jan 1972
03A01872

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps
(Code HD)

Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force, FMF,
FPO San Francisco 96602
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific, FPO San Francisco
96610

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 July to 31 Dec 1971 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8D
(c) DivO P5750.1D

Encl: (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON

1st AMTRAC

S&C CONTROL # 018-72

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

3D MARDIV S&C FILES
BT# 0262 72

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

Group - 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals

Declassified after 12 Years

DOD Dir 5200.10

Copy 1 of 2 Copies

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st AMTRAC 121

J. J. - Dec 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ROD/msw
1500
18 Jan 1972

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1.(c) DesignationCommanderDates

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-),	LtCol BUCKMAN, J G	1 July - 17 Nov71
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF	Maj HUSTON, R S	18 Nov - 31 Dec71

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Capt WELBORN, D E	1 Jul - 31 Dec71
"A" Company	Capt GRESSLY, D A	1 Jul - 7 Sep71
	Maj DASCH, R D	8 Sep - 16 Nov71
	Capt BRADLEY, R J	17 Nov - 31 Dec71
"B" Company	Capt VANDERVOORT, D R	1 Jul - 18 Aug71
	Capt MOCK, S J	19 Aug - 31 Dec71

2.(c) Location

1 July - 31 Dec 1971	Okinawa
----------------------	---------

3.(c) Staff Officers

Executive Officer	Maj HUSTON, R S	1 Jul - 18 Nov71
	Maj DASCH, R D	17 Nov - 31 Dec71
S-1	Capt MOCK, S J	1 Jul - 18 Aug71
	Capt STEVENS, D H	19 Aug - 31 Dec71
S-2/S-3	Maj HERMAN, D F	1 Jul - 2 Jul71
	MSgt TRUEMAN, J M	3 Jul - 22 Jul71
	Maj DEPOALI, R O	23 Jul - 31 Dec71
S-4	MSgt MARUHN, R L	1 Jul - 9 Jul71
	Maj JONES, S E	10 Jul - 31 Dec71
Communication Officer	Capt STAPLES, R D	1 Jul - 7 Jul71
	1st Lt ALEXANDER, A F	8 Jul - 8 Sep71
	Capt BECKNER, D P	9 Sep - 31 Dec71
Maintenance Officer	Capt DAVIS, V C	1 Jul - 5 Dec71
	Capt GARCIA, J	6 Dec - 31 Dec71
Supply Officer	1st Lt O'KEEFE, P F	1 Jul - 31 Dec71
Bn Surgeon	Lt HARTMAN, C E USN	1 Jul - 16 Jul71
	HM1 TURNER, R C USN	17 Jul - 27 Oct71
	Lt BROWN, G F USNR	28 Oct - 31 Dec71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4.(c) Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
24	566	1	8

CONFIDENTIAL

1-2

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1.(c)The activities of this organization for the past six months, have been directed towards preparing the members of this command to execute the assigned mission should it become necessary. This Battalion continues to fulfill its primary support role which is to land and support troops in an amphibious operation.

2.(c)This organization remains in general support of the 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), and has been deploying platoons from each company in support of ARG's.

3.(c)During the period of 1 July to 31 December 1971, this organization experienced major personnel gains and losses. This organization remained above authorized manning level throughout this period and maintained an average strength of approximately 83% of authorized T/O. The officer strength has progressively deteriorated over the past six months. End strength on 31 December 1971 was an on-hand strength of 20 officers against an authorized manning level of 26. The Staff NCO strength during this 6 month period remained below authorized manning level. The E-5/below strength was at a peak during the month of August, but has shown a downward trend since that time. During this six month period critical shortages existed within communication, motor transport, supply and maintenance fields. Due to these shortages, personnel of occupational field 1800 were crosstrained in MOS's considered critical. No major administrative problems were noted during this period.

4.(c)During the reporting period the S-2 continued to provide intelligence and counterintelligence support to all elements of the Battalion. A total of nine hours of intelligence related training was presented to enlisted personnel within the Battalion. Additionally three presentations for Officers and Staff NCO's were arranged with various specialist teams from the Division G-2. The S-2 actively participated in one Field Exercise and one Command Post Exercise at Battalion level and in the Division Command Post Exercise 1-71. During August 1971, action was initiated to downgrade the TOP SECRET Clearances of those personnel to whom TOP SECRET access was not required. A total of 18 such clearances were changed. This action was completed on 12 October 1971. The S-2 in conjunction with the S&C Files, updated the Battalion Access List in August 1971 and initiated a program of counselling for E-5's and below to ensure adequate understanding of the security responsibilities of the Marines who have access to classified material. Counselling was also started for personnel who might become, by their conduct, candidates for termination of their security clearances. In September, the S-2 began monitoring racial turbulence within the battalion in order to preserve and maintain the security of the battalion. Three unannounced security inspections were conducted by counterintelligence personnel with satisfactory results. A vacated command post inspection was conducted upon conclusion of Division CPX 1-71 with satisfactory results.

5.(c)During this period, training was devoted to improving the individual

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Marine's proficiency in both general military subjects and his occupational specialty. This training was accomplished through Essential Subjects classes, Marksmanship training, Water Survival training, Parades, amphibious exercises with ships, field exercises, communication exercises, CPX's and LVT orientations.

The proficiency of the individual Marine in general military subjects was determined through administering the Essential Subjects Test. The results of this test were discouraging as only 43.2% of the personnel of this organization passed. As a result of this poor showing, greater emphasis is being placed on the Eleven Essential Subjects. A program has been developed and placed in operation to improve the knowledge of the individual Marine on general military subjects.

During December 1971 the S-2 assisted the S-3 training section in establishing guidelines for the intelligence and security training of the battalion under the new centralized training program.

Marksmanship training was conducted twice a month. This organization ended the year with a 94.9% requalification rate for the M16 rifle and a 98.8% requalification rate for the pistol.

The Water Survival Program within this organization was considered a success. This Battalion ended the year with a 95.6% qualification in water survival methods.

In an effort to improve the leadership capabilities of this organization's NCO's, parades and guard mounts were conducted with NCO's filling the key billets. These ceremonies were highly successful and many favorable comments were received from guests.

Throughout the period, amphibious training consisting of embarkation and debarkation drills were conducted with new type LST's and with an LPD. These exercises were devoted to improving the proficiency of the LVT crewman and were utilized to train new personnel in the techniques of embarking and debarking from amphibious shipping. In most of these exercises, infantry units participated with amphibious landings being executed over the beaches at OuraWan and Tsuken-Jima.

A field exercise was conducted during this period in which the entire Battalion moved to the field for a week. The main objective of this exercise was to test the ability of the Battalion to function under field conditions. The locations of the subordinate units, which were widely dispersed, posed many logistic and administrative problems which required the utmost cooperation from the different staff sections in order to keep the exercise functioning smoothly. This exercise provided much valuable training and experience for all hands.

In order to improve the command and control functions of this organization under field conditions, a Communication Exercise and two Command Post Exercises were conducted.

Finally, this organization conducted LVT orientations, on an average of two a month, for aviators in the Air/Ground Program and for members of the Royal Welch Fusiliers and other allied officers.

6.(c) The following deployments were accomplished:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>BLT</u>
1st Plt, "B" Company	2/9
3rd Plt, "A" Company	3/4
1st Plt, "A" Company	1/4
2nd Plt, "A" Company	3/9
2nd Plt, "B" Company	2/4

7.(u) During the reporting period this Battalion, along with personnel from Force Service Regiment, commenced an extensive modification program on fifty LVT's belonging to this organization. This modification consisted of installing a Freon Fire Suppression System. As of 31 December 1971, the program has modified thirty LVT's with the anticipated completion of the remaining LVT's by the end of February 1972.

In October this organization received twenty-three (23) LVT's to make up for T/E deficiencies. While offloading these new vehicles in Oura Wan, one vehicle sank and was subsequently recovered.

8.(u) On 1 November 1971, this Battalion assumed operational and administrative control of the Northern Training Area (NTA) Messhall. This organization operates this messhall as a satellite of the Camp Schwab Messhall operated by this Battalion. Presently, three cooks and two messmen belonging to this Battalion are permanently assigned to the NTA.

9.(u) During the period, numerous organizational parties were conducted to which civilians from Sedake Village and Henoko were invited. Volunteers from this organization painted the Henoko Kindergarten during November. In December, a Christmas Party was conducted for the children of Kube School, Henoko. Approximately 250 children attended this party.

10.(c) At the beginning of this reporting period, this Battalion's Communications was still suffering the effects of its extended deployment in the Republic of Vietnam. Loose accounting and property control procedures combined with the lack of qualified personnel in all Military Occupational Specialties had created a situation in which it was quite impossible to efficiently operate.

With the acquisition of an Electronics Maintenance Officer in early July and a trickle of other qualified communications personnel, a slow but steady improvement program began. The primary areas of concern at that time were: Supply, maintenance and property accountability.

The Electronics Maintenance Officer, (Assistant Battalion Communications Officer by T/O) directed his primary emphasis toward those tasks which could immediately be accomplished with on hand assets and which would have maximum impact on the operating forces of the Battalion. These programs included:

- Waterproofing of Combat Vehicle Crewman's Helmets.
- Waterproofing of control boxes on the interior of Amphibian Tractors.
- Waterproofing of antenna matching units and antenna mast sections.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Issued communications preventive maintenance kits (locally fabricated) to tractor crewmen.

e. Initiated second echelon repair of equipment.

These programs collectively contributed significantly to the reliability of communications equipment in the amphibian tractors.

In September 1971 additional programs were instituted to improve the property control, supply and maintenance functions of the Battalion's communications equipment.

Despite the difficulty of accounting for serialized items which are exchanged through the direct exchange program, a strict record keeping procedure was established which included a status board for each of 118 amphibian tractors, on which the status of each serialized piece of communications equipment assigned to a tractor is maintained.

During this period a complete inventory of all communications equipment was conducted. Excesses were identified and have been returned to the supply system. Shortages were placed on order.

Weekly Preventive Maintenance Sheets were designed by the Battalion Communications Section and issued to the amphibian tractor companies. The purpose of these Preventive Maintenance Sheets is to centralize control of all communications preventive maintenance within this organization.

Operations during the reporting period included: Two (2) CPX's, one (1) CommEx and one (1) Field Exercise.

There were no new or unusual aspects to any of these exercises from a communications standpoint. Each of the exercises provided valuable training in operational communications. The use of an LVTP5 Command tractor as the Battalion's communication center has certain advantages. First, and foremost, it provides coverage of all critical radio nets with a 35 W VHF-FM radio, thus enhancing the reliability of the Battalion Communications. Another advantage of the LVTP5 Command tractor as a communication center is the compactness of the electronics equipment. This allows maximum effective use of radio operators, since each one can manage several nets.

The past six months have been productive ones for the communication sections of this Battalion. Training, operating efficiency and the overall capability to support the Battalion have been elevated to a high level of proficiency.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1.(u) Personnel. During the reporting period, this Organization joined 8 officers and 311 enlisted. Personnel transferred were 11 officers and 302 enlisted.

2.(u) Administration. The majority of this Organization's directives were reviewed, rewritten and in some cases consolidated. There was no administrative inspections during this reporting period. Two hundred and ninety-eight (298) promotions were effected. Through outstanding service, members of this command received 19 Meritorious Masts, 4 Certificates of Commendation, 1 Navy Commendation Medal and 1 Navy Achievement Medal.

3.(f) Intelligence

- a. 27-29 Jul 1971 - S-2 participated in Battalion CPX.
- b. 1 Aug 1971 - S-2 participated in Battalion CPX.
- c. 12 Aug 1971 - Initiated program for counselling of E-5's and below to ensure understanding of security responsibilities.
- d. 12 Aug 1971 - Initiated program for counselling of personnel that may require termination of security clearances based on conduct.
- e. 1 - 3 Sep 1971 - S-2 participated in Division CPX.
- f. 20 Sep 1971 - Initiated program for downgrading of Top Secret Security Clearances.
- g. 29 Oct - 5 Nov 1971 - S-2 participated in Battalion Field Exercise.

4.(u) Training

- a. The following training was conducted during the reporting period:
- 2 July 1971 Company "A" was administered a new Essential Subjects Test to determine validity of the test by Division G-3. 100 personnel participated.
- 6 -10 July 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 12-16 July 1971 Battalion operated with LST 1166 (Washtenaw County) at Oura Wan Bay, Kin Blue Beach and Ukibaru-Shima.
- 12-24 July 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 26 July - 7 Aug 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 27-29 July 1971 Battalion conducted a Command Post Exercise in Training

ENCLOSURE (1)

3-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Area #1.

- 30 July 1971 Battalion conducted a SNCO Mess Night in the Battalion Dining Hall. The honored guest was Colonel A. W. SNELL, Chief of Staff, 3rd Marine Division.
- 5 Aug 1971 The Battalion's Colors were rededicated during a parade commemorating 21 years of overseas deployment. Major General Louis METZGER, Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division attended the Ceremony.
- 9 -21 Aug 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 10 Aug 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.
- 10-12 Aug 1971 Battalion conducted a Communications Exercise in TA #1.
- 19 Aug 1971 2nd Platoon, Company "B", conducted Amphibious Operations with "K" Company, 3/9 at Oura Wan Beach.
- 23-26 Aug 1971 Battalion conducted Amphibious Operations with LST 1169 (Whitfield County). The LVTEL Platoon was transported to Ukibaru-Shima to conduct firing of inert line charges.
- 23 Aug - 4 Sep 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 24 Aug 1971 2nd Platoon, Company "B", conducted landing exercises at Tsuken-Jima with LST 1169.
- 25 Aug 1971 2nd Platoon, Company "A", conducted landing exercises at Tsuken-Jima with LST 1169.
- 27 Aug 1971 Battalion Staff Sections along with augmentation personnel from other units participated in a tactical exercise.
- 30 Aug 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 31 Aug 1971 2nd Platoon, Company "B", conducted Amphibious Operations with "K" Company, 3/9 at Oura Wan Beach.
- 31 Aug 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.
- 1-3 Sept 1971 Battalion participated in a Division Command Post Exercise (CPX 1-71).
- 2 Sept 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.
- 6 -17 Sept 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.
- 7 Sept 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

18 Sept 1971 Battalion conducted a Formal Guard Mount. Sergeants and Corporals assumed all key billets.

21 Sept 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.

27 Sept 1971 3rd Platoon, Company "B", participated in a reconnaissance mission with LVT's at Kushi-Wan.

27 Sept - 8 Oct 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

28 Sept 1971 Battalion conducted an NCO Parade. Sergeants and Corporals assumed all key billets.

4 - 15 Oct 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

5 Oct 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.

8 -14 Oct 1971 2nd Platoon, Company "B", conducted Amphibious Operations with 3/4 at OuraWan.

10 Oct 1971 Battalion conducted a Sergeant and Corporal's Messnight in the Battalion Dining Hall.

12-14 Oct 1971 3rd Platoon, Company "B", conducted water driving at OuraWan and land driving in Training Area #1.

18-29 Oct 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

19 Oct 1971 Conducted Water/Survival Training.

29 Oct 1971 Battalion departed for a Field Exercise in Training Areas #1, #2, and Gimbaru.

1 -12 Nov 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

5 Nov 1971 Battalion returned from Field Exercise.

9 Nov 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.

10 Nov 1971 Battalion celebrated Marine Corps Birthday with traditional ceremony.

12-27 Nov 1971 Battalion conducted Essential Subjects Test.

15-26 Nov 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

17 Nov 1971 Battalion conducted Change of Command Ceremony.

29 Nov - 10 Dec 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4 Dec 1971 Battalion conducted C. S. Perception training.

10 Dec 1971 Battalion conducted a SNCO Messnight in the Battalion Dining Hall. The honored guest was Brigadier General E. J. MILLER, Assistant Division Commander.

13-24 Dec 1971 Conducted Rifle/Pistol Marksmanship Training.

15-18 Dec 1971 Conducted Amphibious Exercise with 3/4 and the USS Denver. High speed deliveries were executed during the last two days of exercise.

27 Dec 1971 Conducted Water Survival Training.

28-30 Dec 1971 4th Platoon, "A" Company, conducted water and land driving in preparation for deployment with 3/4.

b. The following schools were utilized during the reporting period:

<u>COURSE NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
3-01	NCO Leadership School	5
3-02	Embarkation for Amphibious Operations	1
3-03	Embarkation for Amphibious Operations	4
3-04	Landing Force Medical Staff Planning	1
3-05	Landing Force Medical Staff Planning	4
3-06	Landing Force Communications Planning	1
3-11	Field Message Center	3
3-14	Unit Diary Clerk	5
3-21	Career Planning Orientation	4
3-22	Defense Readiness (CBR/NBC)	2
3-23	Government Motor Vehicle Operators Training School	26
3-24	Registered Publication System Clerk	3
3-24	Registered Publication System Clerk	3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3-30	Field Radio Publication System Clerk	1
3-36	Jungle Environmental Survival Training	2
3-42	Field Wire	1
3-49	Field Artillery Forward Observer	1
3-27 (New catalog)	Instructor Orientation Course	3
3-28 (New catalog)	Service Record Book Clerks Course	5
3-31 (New catalog)	Staff NCO Leadership	3
	Explosive Operator Training Course	1
	Water Safety Instructor Course	1
	Amphibious Operations Course	1
	Forklift Operators Course	3
	Air/Ground Orientation Program	1
	Amphibious Raid School	1

5.(c)Special Operations

a. The following elements of this Organization departed and returned to Okinawa:

1	July 1971	1st Plt, Company "B", deployed with BLT 2/9.
18	Aug 1971	1st Plt, Company "A", deployed with BLT 1/4.
28	Aug 1971	3rd Plt, Company "A", deployed with BLT 3/4 to Fuji.
7	Sept 1971	1st Plt, Company "A", returned from deployment with BLT 1/4.
2	Oct 1971	3rd Plt, Company "A", returned from Fuji deployment with BLT 3/4.
17	Oct 1971	1st Plt, Company "B", returned from deployment with BLT 2/9.
18	Oct 1971	2nd Plt, Company "B", deployed with BLT 2/4.
5	Nov 1971	2nd Plt, Company "A", deployed with BLT 3/9.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14 Dec 1971 2nd Plt, Company "A", returned from deployment with BLT 3/9.

b. This Organization conducted the following demonstrations and orientations:

16 Jul 1971 H&S Company, conducted an LVT orientation for the 1st Marine Air Wing.

18-22 Jul 1971 Company "A", provided ten (10) LVT's for participation in an Amphibious Landing Demonstration for the Commandant of the Marine Corps and Vice Admiral W. P. MACK, COMSEVENTH Fleet, at Kin Blue Beach.

2 Aug 1971 Battalion conducted LVT orientation for Marine Corps Aviators.

3 Sept 1971 2nd Plt, Company "A", conducted an LVT orientation for ten (10) personnel from the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

9 Sept 1971 2nd Plt, Company "B", participated in an Amphibious Demonstration with BLT 1/9 at OuraWan Beach.

14 Oct 1971 Battalion conducted LVT orientation for Aviators from MAG 36. Three (3) Chinese Officers were also briefed on the LVTP-7 family of vehicles.

19-22 Oct 1971 3rd Plt, Company "A", conducted an Amphibious Demonstration with BLT 3/9 for members of Defense Orientation Conference Association (DOCA).

21 Oct 1971 Battalion conducted LVT orientation for fourteen (14) personnel from the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and thirty (30) personnel from 3rd Motor Transport Battalion.

19 Nov 1971 Battalion conducted LVT orientation for Marine Corps Aviators.

24 Nov 1971 Battalion conducted LVT orientation for Chinese Marine Corps Officers.

3 Dec 1971 Battalion conducted orientation for personnel of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

7 Dec 1971 Battalion conducted orientation for Marine Corps Aviators.

9 Dec 1971 Battalion conducted orientation for Marine Corps Aviators.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS INDEX PAGE

1. After Action Report from BLT 2/9. *(1st Plt Co B, 1st AMTRAC Bn)*
2. Interim and Final Deployment Reports ✓
 - a. Battalion Landing Team 3/4, 28 Aug - 2 Oct 1971. ✓ *(3d Plt Co, C A, 1st AMTRAC Bn)*
 - b. Battalion Landing Team 1/4, 18 Aug - 7 Sep 1971. ✓ *(1st Plt Co, C A, 1st AMTRAC Bn)*
 - c. Battalion Landing Team 3/9, 25 Nov - 14 Dec 1971. ✓ *(2d Plt Co, C A, 1st AMTRAC Bn)*
3. Operation Plans
 - a. 1st AmTracBn (-) Operation Plan 1-71 for CPX 1-71. ✓
 - b. 1st AmTracBn (-) Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX). ✓
 - c. 1st AmTracBn (-) Operation Plan 2-71 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX). ✓
 - d. 1st AmTracBn (-) Warning Order for Field Exercise 2-71 (FEX). ✓
 - e. 1st AmTracBn (-) Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71. ✓
4. Quarterly Training Directives
 - a. First Quarter 1972. ✓
 - b. Second Quarter 1972. ✓
5. Weekly Training Directives
 - a. Week of 28 June - 3 July 1971. ✓
 - b. Week of 5 - 10 July 1971. ✓
 - c. Week of 12-17 July 1971. ✓
 - d. Week of 19-24 July 1971. ✓
 - e. Week of 26-31 July 1971. ✓
 - f. Week of 2 - 7 August 1971. ✓
 - g. Week of 9 - 14 August 1971. ✓
 - h. Week of 16-21 August 1971. ✓
 - i. Week of 23-28 August 1971. ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- j. Week of 30 August - 4 September 1971. ✓
- k. Week of 6 - 11 Sept 1971. ✓
- l. Week of 13-18 Sept 1971. ✓
- m. Week of 20-25 Sept 1971. ✓
- n. Week of 27 Sept - 2 Oct 1971. ✓
- o. Week of 4 - 9 Oct 1971. ✓
- p. Week of 11-16 Oct 1971. ✓
- q. Week of 18-23 Oct 1971. ✓
- r. Week of 25-31 Oct 1971. ✓
- s. Week of 8 -13 Nov 1971. ✓
- t. Week of 15-20 Nov 1971. ✓
- u. Week of 22-27 Nov 1971. ✓
- v. Week of 29 Nov - 4 Dec 1971. ✓
- w. Week of 6 -11 Dec 1971. ✓
- x. Week of 13-18 Dec 1971. ✓
- y. Week of 20-25 Dec 1971. ✓
- z. Week of 27-31 Dec 1971. ✓

6. Swimming Qualification Program

- a. Commanding Officer's Letter of 3 August 1971. ✓
- b. Commanding Officer's Letter of 18 August 1971. ✓
- c. Commanding Officer's Letter of 28 August 1971. ✓
- d. Commanding Officer's Letter of 1 September 1971. ✓
- e. Commanding Officer's Letter of 17 September 1971. ✓
- f. Commanding Officer's Letter of 29 September 1971. ✓
- g. Commanding Officer's Letter of 15 October 1971. ✓
- h. Commanding Officer's Letter of 6 November 1971. ✓
- i. Commanding Officer's Letter of 28 December 1971. ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Rifle and Pistol Requalification Training

- a. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 24 June 1971. ✓
- b. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 9 July 1971. ✓
- c. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 23 July 1971. ✓
- d. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 7 August 1971. ✓
- e. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 16 August 1971. ✓
- f. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 4 September 1971. ✓
- g. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 18 September 1971. ✓
- h. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 2 October 1971. ✓
- i. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 16 October 1971. ✓
- j. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 27 October 1971. ✓
- k. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 13 November 1971. ✓
- l. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 24 November 1971. ✓
- m. 1st AmTracBn (-) Bulletin 8 December 1971. ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

72204/

19

DMC:bel
8410
5 Nov 1971

From: 1stLt. D. M. O'KEEFE OLL 26 96
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, 3d Marine
Division (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO San Francisco 96602
Via: Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion,
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF, FPO San Francisco 96602

Subj: After Action Report from BLT 2/9

Ref: (a) BnO P3501.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), the below report is submitted.

2. Administration

a. Problems: Lack of communication with H&S Company 2/9 and the lack of entries entered in the platoon's Service Record Books were the deployment's major problems encountered on the float. The inaccessability of the Service Record Books also created a problem administratively within the platoon.

b. Recommendations: An administration unit sent from the parent battalion and attached to the company that the platoon is attached to would alleviate the administrative problems. Having the Service Record Books on the same ship with the platoon would benefit all units involved.

3. Operations and Planning

a. Problems encountered

(1) Inadequate coordination between the operating units involved in amphibious landings and field exercises

(2) Lack of coordination maintained with the Navy before, during, and after amphibious landings

(3) Insufficient time allocated to operating while deployed

b. Recommendations

(1) More coordination initiated between units before, during, and after operation critiques. All preplanned meetings should include all unit commanders involved.

1st OLT, 48, 1st AMTRAC BN

DMO:bel
8410

Subj: After Action Report from BLT 2/9

(2) Much more coordination should be maintained with Naval personnel during all phases of an operation. Communications should be maintained with the wave guide boat and the command ship so the AmTrac platoon know its position during the ship to shore movement.

(3) A planning conference with all Naval personnel involved in ship to shore movements involving LVT's

(4) A critique involving the ship with LVT's to establish proper feedback on the problems encountered with ship to shore movement and to enhance the efficiency of the Navy - Marine Corps team

(5) Much more time should be allocated towards operating while deployed to produce a more proficient unit. An increase in Battalion Field Exercises and LVT/Infantry coordinated operations

h. Training

a. Problems

(1) There was a definite lack of training with "G" Company whom the platoon was op-con to or any other company within the BLT.

(2) Training on a platoon level was limited while inport at Subic Bay.

(3) Training areas (gambales) in the Phillipine Islands were a security risk to personnel, equipment, and weapons.

(4) Training within the BLT other than landings was never initiated.

b. Recommendations

(1) More training conducted within the company that the AmTrac platoon is attached to

(2) Training on a platoon level should be held as much as possible while inport at Subic Bay. During the second inport period at Subic Bay the AmTrac platoon was not allowed to train due to the Commanding General's arrival at Subic. While other units of the BLT were conducting training the platoon was performing medial tasks on the vehicles in preparation for the general's arrival, who never came to the lower M.A.U. Camp where the tractors were staged. Training, morale, and time were lost, and in actuality very little was accomplished in this nine day period.

DMC:bel
8410

Subj: After Action Report from BLT 2/9

(3) Training areas should be swept clear of all indigenous personnel. These personnel hamper the efficiency of training as well as the security of Marines and equipment. On many occasions Marines were robbed at knifepoint, and equipment and weapons were stolen while training exercises were being conducted.

(4) More training coordinated with the Battalion Landing Team is needed to bring out the professionalism of each operating unit. This could be accomplished by a Battalion Field Exercise while inport at Subic Bay. A ten day Battalion Field Exercise would be outstanding in improving efficiency, morale, and discovering the capabilities and limitations of a BLT as a whole.

5. Logistics

a. Problems

(1) Lack of support from the Landing Support Unit in obtaining necessary parts to keep the vehicles operating

(2) Lack of support from BLT S-4 in supplying P.O.L. and transportation.

(a) This was a problem that caused morale and operating efficiency to deteriorate.

(b) While trying to obtain 10 weight oil requests were made known, but the support was not made available due to the item being N.I.S. M.A.A. grease would have been a projected problem if the platoon had operated more. Due to the lack of operating time the requirement for grease was filled at the end of the first inport period when the BLT, after having said they could not supply us with grease because it was N.I.S., obtained fifty 35 pound pails for the platoon.

(c) In refueling LVT's, the platoon had to rely on a Philippine National and his tanker. On many occasions this man never arrived at the Lower Camp to refuel the LVT's, and at other times the fuel arrived later than scheduled which caused the platoon to work late hours while other units were on liberty. This problem was made known to the S-4 of the BLT but was never alleviated.

(d) Transportation to take the platoon to chow was available some times, and on other occasions did not arrive at all or arrived late. This dilemma resulted in the platoon walking 1 1/2 miles to chow or paying for a cab. On one occasion four dollars was paid to transport the platoon from the Lower M.A.U. Camp back to the ship for noon chow. This occurred

DMO:bel
6410

Subj: After Action Report for BLT 2/9

during the second import period when the tractors were staged at the Lower M.A.U. Camp and the troops were billeted on the ship (LPD-2).

(3) There was a lack of communication in what the proper procedure was in ordering parts and supplies. As platoon commander I was told by the BLT S-4 three different routes to take on three different occasions.

b. Recommendations

(1) The Landing Support Unit should be properly inspected by the BLT Commander and BLT S-4, as well as representatives from 1stAmTracBn, preferably the Battalion S-4 and attached platoon commander. The AmTrac platoon should also make its requests known two months in advance of deployment to the BLT S-4 so that enough time is allotted to obtain the necessary equipment.

(2) In the accessibility of P.O.L., the problem can be alleviated by the attached platoon taking a sufficient amount of P.O.L. with them, and the BLT S-4 having enough for the AmTrac platoon to meet all training requirements. Once again the attached platoon commander should make requirements known concerning P.O.L. to the BLT S-4 well in advance of being deployed.

(3) Transportation problems would cease by using one of these three alternatives:

(a) Making a 6 x 6 and driver T/E to the attached LVT platoon being deployed

(b) Having the BLT S-4 attach a driver and 6 x 6 to the LVT platoon while import at Subic Bay

(c) Better coordination between the BLT S-4 and the attached Motor Transport platoon

A log of all transportation requests should be kept by the LVT commander for future reference. I feel the best alternative would be having the BLT S-4 attach a driver and 6 x 6 to the LVT platoon while import at Subic Bay.

(4) A set procedure should be maintained in what the proper channels are in ordering supplies and equipment.

D. M. O'KEEFE

1

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 4th Marines
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JTP/neh
1530
18 Oct 1971

From: Platoon Commander, Third Platoon
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-),
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, Company A, 1st AmTracBn (-)
(2) Commanding Officer, BLT 3/4
Subj: Interim and Final Deployment Report; Battalion Landing
Team 3/4, 28 August 1971 - 2 October 1971.
Ref: (a) 1st AmTracBnO P8410.1D
Encl: (1) Platoon Embarkation Roster
(2) General Comments
(3) Training Schedule and hours of training

In accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph
901.3 of reference (a), the following report is submitted:

a. Personnel

(1) Medical

(a) Medical facilities provided were standard to an infantry battalion. A Battalion Aid Station (BAS) was established and was easily accessible. The Third Platoon had their own corpsman attached from Camp Schwab and we maintained our own records. The medical facilities were generally very good, with the one exception of slow evacuations from the field.

(b) FARABEE, J. L., LCpl - to the U. S. Army Hospital, Zama, Japan for x-ray of right knee and removal of cartilage. He was admitted 11 September 1971.

(c) ROONEY, M., LCpl - to the U. S. Army Hospital, Zama, Japan; admitted for extreme stress reactions on 23 September 1971.

(2) Morale

(a) Morale was expected to drop to a degree, which it did, but later came back to an acceptable level. It was especially outstanding during the Tac Test. In general, morale was as anticipated, very good.

(3) Transfers - none

3d BLT, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn

28 Aug - 2 Oct 71

2-a

- (4) Promotions
 - (a) None
 - (b) Co M, BLT 3/4 requested names of personnel eligible for promotion to the rank Corporal. Two names were submitted, LCpl WALTERS and LCpl KING. No action was taken by 3/4 and their names were deleted. The reason behind the inaction was an administrative oversight.
- (5) Meritorious Mast - none
- (6) Disciplinary Actions.
 - (a) EEBSTOESSER, T. J. LCpl, 263 01 31, Summary Court Martial for violation of Article 116, UCMJ. He was reduced to the pay grade of E-2 and fined \$90.00 for a period of one (1) month.
 - (b) COPPINS, D. R. Cpl, 266 19 25, Summary Court Martial for violation of Article 116, UCMJ. Found innocent of all charges.
 - (c) ROBISON, L. D. LCpl, 266 37 05, Battalion Office Hours for the violation of Article 128, UCMJ. He was found guilty, placed on restriction for a period of thirty (30) days, reduced to pay grade E-2 and fined \$100.00 for one (1) month.

b. Operations and Training

- (1) The platoon was attached to Co M, BLT 3/4 and participated in all of their field work. Our training consisted of tank - infantry coordination, defensive tactics, offensive tactics, fireX's for the M-16 and .50 cal., helicopter training and night attacks.
- (2) A total of hours by class and the training schedule is reflected in Enclosure (3).

c. Logistics

- (1) Maintenance - none
- (2) Equipment
 - (a) Six (6) .30 Caliber machineguns were taken afloat. One barrel jacket and blank firing adapter was blown off during the Tac Test and never recovered.
 - (b) Three (3) .45 caliber pistols were taken, but were rarely used.
 - (c) Thirty-one (31) M-16's were taken. Problems were experienced due to unfavorable weather conditions and a lack of cleaning equipment (which was to be supplied by "M" Co, BLT 3/4).
 - (d) Six (6) compasses were taken and proved to be very useful.
 - (e) Two (2) sets of binoculars were taken, but proved to be of very little value.

- (2) Each man had an initial issue of 782 gear, but due to both a lack of and/or very poor security, which was provided by Co "M" BLF 3/4, much gear was stolen.
- (3) Supply - none

d. Recommendations

- (1) That a platoon be formed and work together for a minimum of three (3) months prior to deployment.
- (2) That this prior organization be complete, from Private to Lieutenant.
- (3) That no one in the platoon should have an RTD of less than three (3) months upon return to Okinawa.
- (4) That some infantry cross training be integrated into the platoon's training schedule beginning three (3) months prior to deployment.
- (5) That this cross training, as much as possible, be in conjunction with the battalion that the platoon will be attached to.
 - (a) The key is prior training primarily in infantry organization, tactics, living conditions, things to expect, etc.
- (6) Prepare people more fully for the living conditions that they will find and the results of these conditions; ie sanitary conditions, fights, racial incidents, etc., in general prepare them for a more tense environment.
- (7) Not only should AmTracs be cross-trained in infantry tactics but vice versa; there is a great lack of knowledge on the part of many infantry commanders concerning the capabilities and limitations of AmTracs.
- (8) That training on Okinawa with infantry units be stepped-up/increased. The infantry is not accustomed to working with support units and often times have no idea of what they, the support units, can or will do for them.
- (9) This is good and necessary training of which every Marine should have a basic knowledge. I would recommend sending another platoon, without tractors, providing first echelon maintenance is ensured on the tractors left behind. If first echelon maintenance can not be kept up, then I would not send another platoon for that length of time.
- (10) The new P7 should definitely be sent to Camp Fuji. The operation room is more than adequate. The P7 can, and will, revolutionize infantry tactics to a degree, providing that there are enough objective and "heads up" individuals around to recognize it's greatly enhanced capabilities over those of the present P5.
- (11) That a jeep and trailer or a P.C. and trailer be sent with the platoon.
- (12) That a CP Tent along with field equipment, ie; field desks be taken.

- (13) If 30 caliber machineguns are taken again, no more than three (3) be drawn, due to the extreme weather conditions and a lack of cleaning gear and equipment.
- (14) If another platoon is sent, that they be attached to one of the line companies vis-a-vis H&S Company.

Respectfully Submitted,

John T. Paparone
John T. PAPARONE

COMPANY A
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco 96602

KRJ/bss
1510
22 Sept 1971

From: Platoon Commander, 1st Platoon
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-),
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMP.,
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team,
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
(2) Commanding Officer, COMPANY A, 1stAmTracBn (-)
Subj: Interim and Final Deployment Report; Battalion Landing
Team 1/4, 18 August - 7 September 1971
Re: (a) 1stAmTracBnO P8410.1D
(b) MCI Course 18.11C
Encl: (1) Platoon Embarkation Roster
(2) Accident/Injury Report
(3) Individuals U.A., Olonggapo City, Republic of the
Philippines
(4) LVT Unit and Essential Subjects Training
(5) Operation/Logistic Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), paragraph 901.3, the
following report is submitted:

a. Personnel.

(1) Medical.

(a) During the twenty-one (21) day cruise, five (5) men contracted venereal disease. Cpl's M.E. EDWARDS, L.L. GASKIN, T.D. HOWARD, P.B. AUDRITSH, and LCpl's P.J. LANGE, M.R. BOLETTE, and T.C. GOFF are presently being treated for gonorrhea at RAS. Prognosis is good.

(b) On 31 August 1971, Cpl P.A. LITTLE suffered a superficial laceration around the mid-index finger, when it became lodged in the handle of a twenty-five (25) pound grease gun (see Encl. 2). The injury was of a minor nature and required only a protective bandage. No misconduct was involved.

(2) Morale. Outstanding.

(3) Transfers. None.

1 (4) Promotions. None.

(2) Equipment. No serious T/E deficiencies were experienced although in the light of the sporadic schedule of ships' laundry, and the sanitation problem arising from water hours, it is recommended that the Battalion purchase some coveralls to fulfill the existing T/E and that Companies add hand cleaner, FSN 8520-002-2146, to their operational requirement. Also, in consideration of the danger incident to refueling aboard ship, it is suggested that the Battalion purchase several asbestos suits to protect the individuals involved in said operation. With respect to the Battalion training block, I further recommend that radiator sealant be added, as no allowance is made for the centrol of water/jug leaks. Both tractors and communications gear compare favorably, from a serviceability standpoint, to their condition prior to the operation.

(3) Supply.

(a) Adequacy of initial supply and resupply. The Battalion training block, at approximately fifty percent (50%) T/E, supplemented by the company operational block, fulfilled the requirements. In sharp contrast, the LBU block, at approximately ten percent (10%) T/E, was not capable of withstanding the slightest draw on its reserve. Resupply, responsive to the short period of deployment and incident to excellent tractor condition, presented minimal problems and no real demand was placed upon any of the listed systems. Requisitions were placed against BLT 1/4 for blank .30 caliber ammunition and dunnage (which were never provided); for fuel (which later proved to be a combination of gasoline, J.P. and salt water); and for red lead and paint, which (though supposedly in the BLT stores), were not issued for our usage.

(b) Current shortage of parts required. None

(c) Parts and equipment usage. See Enclosure (5).

d. Recommendations.

(1) That a copy of reference (a) be provided to the Commanding Officer of the supported BLT as soon as initial deployment notification is received.

(2) That the command tractor be provided with enough handsets to fully utilize all existing circuitry.

(3) That both jeeps and trailers be loaded as standard cargo, instead of mobile loading, for (though admittedly personnel and material control problems do arise in the usage of this method) time is not allotted under most circumstances for the scheduled amphibious exercises.

(4) That hydrographic surveys and maps of the intended landing site(s) be made available to the LVT platoon commander prior to embarkation.

(5) MERITORIOUS MENUS. TWO (a).

(a) Sgt D.G. HEYNER, 1st Section Leader, for his initiative, conscientiousness and professional performance.

(b) LCpl J. ARENAS, crewman on tractor A-14, for his meticulous appearance, acceptance of responsibility and his steadfast attention to duty.

(6) Disciplinary Action.

(a) On 5 September 1971, fifteen (15) men were U.A. for from one (1) to two (2) hours. The charges resulted from violation of the BLT Commander's stipulated curfew of 2200 hours. This incident occurred on the last night of liberty. On 15 September 1971, the Commanding Officer, BLT 1/4, dropped all charges against the accused individuals, and I counselled them to this effect. Enclosure (3) applies.

(b) On 26 August 1971, Sgt J.O. DEAREN stood H&S Company office hours for the second U.A. charge in an interim of three (3) days. Both offenses occurred back aboard Okinawa. The H&S Company Commander referred him to Battalion Office Hours. On 4 September 1971, Sgt DEAREN was awarded a \$100.00 fine by the Commanding Officer, BLT 1/4.

(7) T/O Adequacy. The positions of Section Leaders were filled by Sergeants, vice the Staff Sergeants rated by T/O.

b. Operations and Training.

(1) Liaison. Planning conferences with BLT 1/4 and the Navy Primary Control Officers were held on 30 August 1971 and 4 September 1971. At that time we discussed a hydrographic survey of Green Beach, Zamboales, Republic of the Philippines, LVT capabilities and limitations, gas/pol requirements, wave compositions and guides, tractor movements on the beach, ammunitions, boat team rosters and communications. In addition, I briefed the BLT Commander on vehicle readiness (all of which remained up throughout the course of the float) and requested the issuance of the LVT ship/wave guide common net. I likewise proposed that the infantry be boated back aboard ship in lieu of utilizing tractors for the return trip (Ref. "b", 10-10). All requests and recommendations were well received.

(2) Operations. Two amphibious landings were conducted on 31 August and 15 September 1971, on Green Beach, Zamboales, Republic of the Philippines. Green Beach is two thousand (2,000) meters long, eighteen hundred (1,800) meters of which is useable, and is delimited on the left by wooded pier pilings and on the right by sandbars off the Agusanin River. The beach width is approximately ten (10) meters at high tide and the beachface consists of small to medium sized rocks. Eleven tractors were

utilized, and were sectioned into two (2), live (3) tractor waves, with the command tractor acting as a freeboat immediately behind the second wave. The LST on which the tractors were embarked, acted as a secondary control ship, four hundred and fifty eight (458) yards off the LOD, so it was only necessary to execute a column left and column right, in that order, and flank left into the beach. The shortness of this distance and the excessive time allotted to complete it, presented problems by way of tractor maneuverability, and though I suggested a modification to this scheme, it was not accepted. The operation on 31 August 1971, was well executed, both waves being on line, with the first wave twelve (12) seconds off "H" Hour, and the second wave, due to the wave guide boats inability to interpret control positions, approximately ninety (90) seconds off and fifty (50) meters right of the intended landing site. The second landing dated 5 September 1971, lacked the finesse of the first one. After exiting the LST, the amphibious exercise was updated ten (10) minutes, which was fortunate, as the first wave commander's vehicle, A-11, lost water steer, and it required the allotted standby period to correctly position the vehicle along the LOD. After flanking, the vehicles moved on line to the beach, the first wave landing formation fourteen (14) seconds off "H" Hour and the second wave, again due to the ineptitude of the wave guide boat, landing one hundred and twenty (120) seconds off and two hundred (200) meters right of the intended landing site. After both landings, back loading posed no problem. Aside from these aforementioned landings, the only vehicle operations consisted of the embarking and off loading of tractors at Oro Wan Beach in consideration thereof, of the time involved, the tractors and personnel were utilized to their fullest extent. However, it is a recommendation that when time permits, the vehicles be utilized to transport the infantry to inland objective(s).

(3) Training.

(a) LVT Unit Training. All classes were given in the form of concurrent training. In addition to the listed itinerary the platoon completed reference (b), entitled Crew Operation and Maintenance of the LVT5A1. All personnel are presently awaiting their final examination. Enclosure (4) applies.

(b) Essential Subjects Training. All training conducted as an attachment to BLT 1/4 was cancelled with the exception of the amphibious exercises. As a result, the platoon was unable to attend jungle survival school or take part in a live fire exercise. Enclosure (4) applies.

c. Logistics.

(1) Maintenance. Support throughout the course of the float was outstanding, and the deadline rate remained at zero. Three parts were replaced, and no extensive second or third echelon maintenance was required. All parts were interchanged so as not to interfere with the scheduling of the operations. Enclosure (5) applies.

(5) That at least five (5) decks of playing cards be provided for the plt's use while deployed.

(6) That the jeep, trailer and driver be made available to the float plt cmdr at least one (1) week prior to embarkation.

(7) That the LFI of the jeep & trailer be completed at least one (1) week prior to embarkation.

(8) That steps be taken to ensure that the LSU is equipped with both comm & maint mount blocks capable of supporting an LVT plt.

(9) That the time period required for preparation and acquisition of eyeglasses be reduced if possible. Recommended time lag should not exceed three (3) weeks.

(10) Lastly, that the embarking plt cmdr firmly impress upon the supporting unit the importance of supplying tonnage and the correct grade of gasoline.

Respectfully submitted,

Kenneth R. JOHNSON
1stLt USMC

COMPANY A
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

RHD/drj
1530
6 Jan 1972

From: Platoon Commander, Second Platoon
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-),
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team 3/9
(2) Commanding Officer, Company A, 1st Amphibian Tractor
Battalion (-), 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Subj: Interim and Final Deployment Report; BLT 3/9, 25 November-
14 December 1971
Ref: (a) 1stAmTracBnO P3501.1
Encl: (1) Platoon Embarkation Roster
(2) Sick Call Treatment Record NAVMED 6150/3 dtd 29Nov71
(3) Clinical Record Consultation Sheet, Standard Form 513
dtd 11 Dec 71
(4) LVT Unit and Essential Subjects Training
(5) Operation/Logistic Report
(6) Repair Parts Utilization List

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs 901.2a and 901.2b of reference (a), the following report is submitted:

a. Personnel

(1) Medical

(a) Medical facilities onboard were those of the standard infantry battalion; a Bn. Aid Station (BAS) was available. Additionally, the Second Platoon had its own Corpsman attached and he maintained all the Platoon's health records.

(b) During the twenty (20) days afloat, two (2) Marines contracted venereal disease.

(c) On 29 November, Pfc F.L. ALLEN sustained an injury in his left and right lumbar region when he slipped off of the stern of his tractor. He was taken to sick bay aboard LST 1187 and on 30 November, he was released to the platoon with four (4) days in a light duty status.

(d) On 11 December 71, Cpl W.J. LARGE complained of

2d Plt, Co A, 1st AmphTrac Bn

pain in his left shoulder and was taken to the Naval Hospital, Subic Bay where he was treated for a possible dislocated shoulder. He was released to the platoon in a light duty status for one (1) week.

(2) Morale - Outstanding

(3) Transfers - None

(4) Promotions - None

(5) Meritorious Masts - None

(6) Disciplinary Action

(a) MORGAN D.N. LCpl 2691556 for violation of Articles 86 and 87 UCMJ. MORGAN jumped ship in Subic Bay and was UA from 11 December until 16 December 1971; he missed the departure of the LST 1187.

(7) T/O Adequacy - Satisfactory

b. Operations and Training

(1) Liason - A planning conference with BLT 3/9 was held on 29 November 71. At that time, items discussed were LVT Capabilities, gas/p.o.l. requirements, wave composition and guides, tractor movements on the beach and inland, communications, and utilization of the command vehicle. In addition, the BLT Commander was briefed on the tractor readiness and an LVT/Ship/wave common net was requested. Several meetings were also held with the command group of LST 1187 and the assault company officers in order to clarify all aspects of debarkation.

(2) Operations - Aside from the normal administrative movement, three (3) amphibious landings were conducted on 29 November, 30 November, and 1 December and on 7 December, water formation driving was conducted.

On 25 November, the Second Platoon landed onboard LST 1187 at Oura Wan Bay, Okinawa, dogged down the tractors in the well deck, and held preventative maintenance. On 26 November, the ship was underway and the troops were settled in their living quarters. "Man Overboard" and "General Quarters" were conducted. Thirty (30) minutes of engine operation and preventative maintenance was the plan of the day for the next two days.

On 29 November, the ship arrived at Green Beach, Zambales, Republic of the Philippines. While A-29 and A-01 remained onboard for track repair, eight (8) tractors splashed in an underway launch. Moving perpendicularly to the beach, the

tractors executed a column right onto the line of departure, flanked left, and then moved to within 200 meters of the beach. They flanked left at this point and then turned left and reformed into an eight (8) tractor column and reembarked aboard the ship. During this operation, the crews of A-29 and A-01 had completed working on their tractors and that afternoon, these two (2) vehicles executed an underway practice launch.

On 30 November, a final rehearsal was conducted. A-01 was left onboard the ship. With the infantry loaded, we again splashed while the ship was underway and moved into the beach. We landed one hundred (100) meters to the right of Green Beach after about a twenty (20) minute run. Communications with both the BLT Commander and the guide and safety boats were non-existent. The reason for the former was the incorrect keying of the KY-38's on the LST. This matter was immediately rectified by a communications exercise conducted that afternoon. On the beach, an at halt check was performed and numerous track pins were replaced. In addition, the 106 Mules were repositioned with one in the first and one in the second wave in an attempt to better support the advance of the infantry. The infantry returned to the ship in LCV's and after noon chow, the tractors splashed and returned to the ship. Preventive maintenance was conducted during the afternoon and in the evening the tractors splashed prematurely but arrived, on schedule, at 0900 at the center of the beach. On the way into the beach, A-210 overheated when a section of the manifold bulk hose burst. Consequently A-210 broke formation and immediately moved into the beach. The command vehicle reported to the control ship, LPD USS DENVER, fifteen minutes prior to the commencement of the launch. On the beach, it broke track and one (1) hour was lost on repairs. The remaining eight (8) tractors on order, moved inland and assaulted the highground designated as objective "Echo" as a part of an armored column. A-23 broke its steering gear during this movement and had to be driven, via the engine room, back to the beach. At the completion of the exercise, the necessary "at halt" checks were conducted and nine (9) tractors embarked aboard the LST. A-23 was transported by an LCU to the lower MAU Camp. Approximately an hour and one half later, the remainder of the platoon splashed and landed at the Lower MAU Camp, where they were staged.

On 2 December, the platoon was relocated to the upper MAU Camp. For the next four (4) days, preventive maintenance and clean up of the tractors was conducted. At this time, the steering gear for A-23 was fabricated. From 0830 to 1100, on 7 December, the platoon splashed and conducted a water driving exercise, practicing hand and arm signals and line, column, and wedge formations. On 8 December, the steering gear was replaced in A-23 and the the tractors were cleaned. On 9 December, the platoon, with the exception of A-26 which loaded by LCU, embarked onboard the LST. The tractors were

dogged down and preventive maintenance was conducted. The next two (2) days were devoted to EST and MOS training. On 14 December, the port hydraulic pump was replaced in A-26 and the tractors were run for thirty (30) minutes prior to debarkation. At 1500, the platoon splashed and landed at Oura Wan Beach.

(3) Training

(a) LVT Unit Training. All classes were conducted in the form of concurrent training. An MCI course was not utilized because of the relatively short duration of the float. (enclosure 4)

(b) Essential Subjects Training. All training conducted as an attachment to BLT 3/9 was cancelled with the exception of the amphibious exercises. As a result, the platoon was unable to attend the JEST School or take part in a live fire exercise. (enclosure 4)

c. Amphibian Tractor Data (25 November - 14 December 71)

(1) Average operating hours per vehicle - 7 3/4 hours

(2) Average mileage per vehicle - 54 miles

(3) Total gallons of gasoline used - 3150 gallons

(4) Total gallons of oil used - 10 wt. 63 gallons; 50 wt. 18 gallons

(5) Approximate GAA grease used - 420 units

(6) Number of vehicles on deadline as of the end of the reporting period - none

d. Logistics

(1) Maintenance. Support during the float was outstanding and the deadline rate remained at one (1). Although extensive replacement of repair parts was necessary, no second or third echelon maintenance was required. Maintenance personnel were responsive and provided outstanding support. All parts were interchanged so that the scheduling of the exercises would not be interfered with. (enclosure 6)

(2) Equipment. No serious T/E deficiencies were experienced. However due to the poor laundry service aboard the ship and the water hours, clean clothing and uniforms were difficult to maintain. It is recommended that coveralls be purchased to fulfill the existing T/E. Also with consideration to the danger incident to refueling aboard ship, it is

recommended that a Battalion SOP regarding this procedure be implemented.

(3) Supply.

(a) Adequacy of initial supply and resupply. The Battalion training block at approximately fifty percent (50%) T/E, fulfilled the desired requisites. In contrast, the LSU block, at an unknown level, was unable to withstand the slightest draw on its reserves. Figures had been requested via the BLT S-4, but not received. The S-4 however, provided paint and the liason necessary for the acquisition of the required parts.

(b) Current shortage of parts required - none.

(c) Parts and equipment usage - see enclosure (6).

e. Recommendations

(1) That a personnel carrier, in addition to the M-151 and trailer, be loaded as standard cargo whenever the BLT T/E permits.

(2) That steps be taken to ensure that LSU is equipped with both communications and maintenance mount out blocks which are capable of supporting an LVT platoon.

(3) That the time frame required for preparation and acquisition of eyeglasses be reduced if possible. None had been received although some were requested two (2) months prior to leaving. The recommended time lag should not exceed three (3) weeks.

(4) That one (1), 2-3 inch diameter pipe, approximately five (5) feet in length, be cut and added to the float platoon's T/E to be utilized as a lever for shackle tightening.

(5) That two (2), twenty (20) ton jacks or equivalents be added to the float platoon's T/E to allow for track work when movement of the vehicle is restricted.

Richard H. Dosche
R. H. DOSSCHE

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
 1st AmTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

OPERATION PLAN, FIRST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION, 3RD MARDIV
 JULY 71 EXERCISE 1-71 (CPI)

Ref: (a) Maps: ARIMA NE, OKINAWA, FUKU-REITO, 1:25,000 AMS Series L891,
 Sheet 3726 IV NE
 (b) DivO P3400.1 (Div NBC SOP)
 (c) FMFM 3-4
 (d) BnBul 1500 of 8 July 1971

Time Zone: India

Task Organization: 1st AmTracBn (-), FM General Support of 3rd MarDiv

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3rd Marine Division conducts amphibious operations on the island of KAWAI to wrest control from enemy forces, drive them from the country and restore control to the legally constituted government, permitting the establishment of free elections.

(2) Attack Carrier Group provides offensive and defensive air support.

(3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides helicopter support.

(4) Naval Gunfire Support Unit provides naval gunfire support.

c. Attachment and Detachments. Det Co A and Det Co B will provide support to Division for alternate COC facilities. Det H&S Co will provide support to the Artillery Regiment for COG, FSCC and DASC facilities.

d. Assumptions

(1) That the enemy in the objective area will not be substantially reinforced prior to D-Day.

(2) That U. S. air superiority will be established prior to the conduct of the Amphibian Assault.

2. MISSION. This Battalion in general support of the 3rd Marine Division, lands the assault elements of two (2) BLTs of each Reg-

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
 1st Amphibian Bn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

imental Landing Team on D-Day and assists the Division in conducting offensive operations ashore on the island of KAWAI to destroy enemy forces therein and restore all portions of the nation permitting the establishment of free elections by 31 July 1971. Seize and secure the bridge at TAIHO, the ports of TAIMA and KAWATA, the water ways and main highways.

3. EXECUTIONa. 'A' Company

(1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day conduct surface assault over Red Beach by landing one (1) BLT of RLT.

(2) Assist in providing security for the BSA at Red Beach.

b. 'B' Company

(1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day conduct surface assault over Blue Beach by landing one (1) BLT of RLT.

(2) Assist in the seizure of the northern half of Regt Obj. 6.

(3) Provide one (1) LVT (Cmd) and one (1) LVTP5 to Division HQ for use as alternate COC.

c. R&S Company

(1) Provide one (1) section of LVTE1 each to Company 'A' and Company 'B'.

(2) Provide two (2) LVT (Cmd) and one (1) LVTP5 to the Artillery Regiment.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Exercise Title: 1st Amphibian Bn Ex 1-71 (GX).

(2) Plan is effective for planning receipts and for execution on order.

(3) H-Hour is tentatively set for ⁰⁷³⁰~~0725~~, 26 July 1971.

(4) Line of Departure (LOD) will be 1000 meters seaward of coral reefs.

EXERCISE

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy copies
 1st AnTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

(5) The threat of nuclear, chemical and biological warfare employment exists.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Battalion Administrative/Logistics Plan for 1st AnTracBn Exercise 1-71 (CPX).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

a. Command Posts. Report establishment of Command Post to Division HQ when established and as changes occur by priority message.

b. Communications-Electronics

(1) Annex B (Communication-Electronics)

(2) Message Traffic:

(a) "Exercise CPX 1-71", will be the first words of the text of all exercise messages.

(b) When a message is addressed to an addressee who is not participating in the exercise, the word "constructive", in parenthesis will be placed after the addressee by the message drafters.

(c) Three (3) copies of all incoming and outgoing exercise messages will be delivered to the TEC by the ACT/COG or releasing section respectively.

(3) Guard radio nets commencing 26 July 1971 at 1330.

John G. Buckman
 JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

Copy ____ of ____ copies
1st Antitank
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
200800I Jul 1971

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS. BATTALION CPX 1-71

- 24 July 1971 - (0800) Planning Conference.
- 26 July 1971 - (0630) All equipment, supplies and vehicles staged.
(0730) H&S Co, 'A' Co, and 'B' Co depart to CPX site.
(1330) Battalion Staff departs to CPX site.
(1600) CPX Commenced.
- 30 July 1971 - (0730) CPX Secures
(0730) Battalion Staff departs for CP.
- 31 July 1971 - (0730) Critique of CPX.

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

Copy _____ copies
 1st AnTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2003001 Jul 1971

Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st AnTracBn OpO 1-71

- Ref: (a) FMTM 2-1
 (b) FM 30-101, 30-102
 (c) Maps: AMA Series L891, sheet 3726 IV NE
 (d) BnO 3800.1
 (e) BnO 5510.1

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Enemy forces in KAWAI are composed of a guerilla force whose exact strength is not known at this time. This force normally operates in small teams (from 5 to 10 men) and is extremely effective at conducting harassing raids against outposts and small unit positions (Platoon or sometimes Company size). Their standard combat uniform is khaki, normally without insignia. It is noted that raiding parties normally carry gas masks and often advance under cover of tear gas, taking advantage of the disruption caused by the tear gas.

b. The guerillas have a strong capability of mining dirt roads and trails but lack the expertise necessary to mine paved roads. They use standard anti-tank and anti-personnel mines when available but have been known to fabricate expedient mines when necessary.

c. The guerilla force is supported by a segment of the population and is able to quickly become mingled with the civilian populace if he deems it necessary.

d. Reinforcements to the guerilla forces are available but the time it would take them to employ is considerable. The main reinforcing unit, the 1369th Mechanized Brigade, is located on the island of IRE-SHIMA; it could move one (1) Airmobile Infantry Company into the objective area in six (6) hours. The remainder of the Infantry Battalion could close in 18 hours. Another Battalion, of Mechanized Infantry, could arrive by ship within 48 hours, and the remainder of the Brigade within 96 hours.

e. It is anticipated that the guerilla forces will attempt to shave off the advance of our units while trying to gain strength and support from the remainder of the population until we are forced out by popular opinion. If this is unsuccessful, the reinforcing brigade will probably move in and attempt to hold us at bay until more units can be moved in from the Motherland.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION (Listed in order of importance)

- a. Will amphibian vehicles be able to negotiate the coral reef

EXERCISE

A-1

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
 1st AmphibBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2006001 Jul 1971

in their approach to the landing beaches?

b. Will the landing beaches be mined or covered by anti-mechanized guns?

c. Will the beach support the weight of LVT's?

d. Can the enemy be expected to put forth any resistance to our assault? Where would this be most likely?

e. Will the roads and bridges inland be capable of supporting LVT's? Will they withstand heavy traffic of LVT's?

f. Will the vehicles be able to travel cross-country?

g. Are river banks and river beds suitable for crossing by LVT's? Where are the most desirable points?

h. What is the enemy's anti-mechanized capability?

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

a. All units submit reports of enemy activity in their areas by the most expeditious secure means to this Headquarters (S-2).

b. PIU-It is requested that vertical strip photography be taken of landing beaches. Request infra-red photography of landing beaches be provided D-1 to detect mining activity.

c. Reconnaissance Battalion- Request that beach study be provided prior to D-3.

d. Engineer Battalion request that a report of bridge and road capabilities and conditions be provided prior to D-2.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND EQUIPMENT

a. Prisoners of War, Deserters, Repatriates, Inhabitants, and other personnel

(1) Ensure that segregation of the above categories is practiced when at all possible and evacuate immediately to the AmphibBn holding area or the BLT compound. In either case, notify this Headquarters (S-2) utilizing "IMMEDIATE" message.

b. Captured Documents

(1) Evacuate documents associated with the prisoner from,

EXERCISE

A-2

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st AvTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 200800I Jul 1971

whom captured. If not captured with a prisoner, evacuate to this Headquarters (S-2) as soon as possible.

(2) Captured communication documents (i.e. code books, frequency lists, etc.) will be classified SECRET immediately upon capture and forwarded to this Headquarters (S-2) by messenger immediately.

(3) Captured material. Handle in accordance with reference (a).

5. DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

a. Requests for maps should be made in writing to this Headquarters (S-2) no later than D-2. After this time, there will be a limited supply of maps available which will be limited to operational necessities.

b. Aerial photography will be available at this Headquarters (S-2) for study but will not be issued to other than Staff Sections or Company Commanders.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. In accordance with reference (e).

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Companies report any activity to this Headquarters as occurs.

b. This Headquarters will provide daily Intelligence Summaries to the Staff Sections and Companies beginning D-5.

c. Destructive weather information will be sent by this Headquarters when it becomes available.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

EXERCISE

A-3

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st AmTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 200500I Jul 1971


APPENDIX 1 (Paaword and Countersign) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to
 EXERCISE ORDER 1-71 (CPX)

Ref: (a) BnO P3800.1 (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: India

1. In accordance with instructions contained in reference (a), the following pass words and countersigns will be utilized. They will be disseminated by message stating the number for that particular twenty-four hour period, 1200-1200.

<u>PRIMARY</u>			<u>ALTERNATE</u>	
<u>No.</u>	<u>Password</u>	<u>Countersign</u>	<u>Password</u>	<u>Countersign</u>
18	Little	John	Tractor	Rat
25	Green	Toad	Grass	Roots
36	Silver	Bird	Wet	Street
49	Pool	Table	Red	Dog
51	Bloody	Mary	Coke	High


 JOHN G. BUCKMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to EXERCISE ORDER 1-71 (CPX)

EXERCISE

A-1-1

EXERCISE

Copy 1 of 1 copies
 1st AntTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2009001 Jul 1971

APPENDIX 2 (Astronomical Data) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to EXERCISE
 ORDER 1-71 (CPK)

JULY 1971

<u>DATE/DAY</u>	<u>B.M.T</u>	<u>SRIZ</u>	<u>SSET</u>	<u>EMT</u>	<u>MRIZ</u>	<u>MSET</u>
26 Jul 71	0455	0551	1920	2015	0904	2135
27 Jul 71	0456	0551	1919	2014	0956	2202
28 Jul 71	0457	0552	1919	2014	1047	2231
29 Jul 71	0457	0552	1918	2013	1139	2302
30 Jul 71	0458	0553	1918	2012	1232	2335

B.M.T: Beginning Morning Nautical Twilight
 SRIZ: Sunrise
 SSET: Sunset
 EMT: End Evening Nautical Twilight
 MRIZ: Moonrise
 MSET: Moonset

Astronomical data is figured for Kadena, AFB.

TIDES

<u>DATE</u>	<u>HIGH TIME (ft)</u>	<u>LOW TIME (ft)</u>
26 Jul 71	0918 (6.8)/2206 (6.8)	0314 (2.8)/1529 (1.5)
27 Jul 71	0954 (6.4)/2233 (6.6)	0349 (2.8)/1557 (2.0)
28 Jul 71	1031 (6.1)/2301 (6.5)	0426 (2.9)/1624 (2.5)
29 Jul 71	1112 (5.6)/2331 (6.3)	0508 (3.0)/1652 (3.0)
30 Jul 71	1203 (5.2)/	0602 (3.1)/1725 (3.5)

EXERCISE

A-2-1

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st AmTracBn
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
2008001 Jul 1971

Tide data is figured for Naha Harbor. The tide height is from mean low tide.

To find tidal data for Kin area subtract forty-eight (48) minutes.

To find tidal data for Henoko area subtract eight (8) minutes.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

EXERCISE

4-2-2
A-2-2

EXERCISE

Copy 1 copies
 1st AmTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2003001 Jul 1971

Annex B (Communication-Electronics) to 1st AmTracBn OpO 1-71

Refs (a) Maps: ARIMA NE, OKINAWA, RYUKU-RETO, 1:25,000 AMS
 Series L891, Sheet 3726 IV NE
 (b) EnO P2000.1

Time Zone: India

1. SITUATION. See paragraph 1 of OPERATION PLAN.
2. MISSION. Commencing at 0900 26 July 1971 communication elements of of 1st AmTracBn will install, operate and maintain the communication system required to support the Battalion in an operational situation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communication Platoon, H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn will implement Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) on order.

b. Establish wire circuits as required IAW Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) on order.

c. Establish Message Center IAW Appendix 3 on order.

d. Companies 'A' and 'B' install applicable internal and external communications.

e. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Call signs and frequencies IAW Appendix 1 Table A.
- (2) Radio nets (Appendix 1) to be activated upon command. Nets will be covered on command.
- (3) Authentication will be used. (AKAC 805).
- (4) Use covered circuits to maximum.
- (5) Install switchboard and telephones upon arrival at destination.
- (6) Establish a functional message center and messenger service as required.
- (7) Establish a Melo pad in general area of CP.

B-1

EXERCISE

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st Amphib Bn
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
2008001 Jul 1971

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS

a. Supply and maintenance provided by Battalion Communication Platoon.

b. General supply provided by Battalion Supply.

c. Transportation:

(1) Transportation provided by HCS Co, LVT Platoon.

(2) Radio jeeps move separately to CP position.

(3) Other vehicle support provided by Bn AT Platoon.

d. Uniform and equipment

(1) To be published.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

EXERCISE

B-2

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st AntTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN)

	Bn HQ	'A' Co	'B' Co	REAR	REAR-1
NET					
BN CMD/ADMIN	C +	X +	X +	X +	R
BN TACT	C +	X +	X +		
'A' CO		C			
'B' CO			C		
RANGE CONTROL	X				

C - NET CONTROL

X - GUARD

R - AS REQUIRED

+ - COVERED

EXERCISE

B-2-1

EXERCISE

Copy ____ of ____ copies
 1st Airborne
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

APPENDIX 2 (WIRE PLAN)

1. PROCEDURE

- a. Wire for internal use only in CP area.
- b. Establish switchboard at radio central.

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNIT NUMBER</u>
S-1/Sgt Maj	2	1
S-2/S-3	2	2/3
S-4	2	4
CO/XO	1	5/6
Comm O/Msg Center	1	10/11/28
Maint	1	8
Hq Qcd	1	34
MT	1	35
Mess Hall	1	58

B-2-2

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st Artillery Bn
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
2008001 Jul 1971

APPENDIX 3 (MESSAGE CENTER)

1. PROCEDURE

- a. Establish a message distribution point.
- b. Provide messenger service as required.
- c. Provide security for classified material.
- d. Set up Holo pad.

B-2-3

EXERCISE

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
1st AmTracBn
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
2008001 Jul 1971

Annex C (Personnel) to 1st AmTracBn OpO 1-71

Ref: (a) DivO P3040.2E (SOP Casualty Report)

Time Zone: India

1. STRENGTHS

- a. All units will embark at on-board strength.
- b. Personnel summaries to this Headquarters (S-1) as follows:
 - (1) Daily by 1700 as of 1600 commencing D-1.
 - (2) Utilize format shown in Appendix 1.
 - (3) Submit by messenger or fastest practical means available.
- c. Submit Casualty reports upon occurrence accordance with reference (a).

2. REPLACEMENTS

- a. Submit emergency requisition for key personnel as required.
- b. Routine replacement of combat losses will be effected on the basis of personnel attrition.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

a. Discipline

- (1) Persons confined, will not be embarked.
- (2) Offenses committed en route will be handled by Company Commander or OPCON Commander as is deemed appropriate. Ships confinement facilities will be available for use if required.

b. Stragglers

- (1) Control of stragglers is a responsibility of Landing Force Shore Party. All stragglers encountered will be delivered to the S-1 for disposition.

4. PRISONERS OF WAR

EXERCISE

C-1

3-2

EXERCISE

Copy 0 of 2 copies
1st Amphib Bn
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
2008001 Jul 1971

APPENDIX 1 (PERSONNEL SUMMARY)

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-1

1. PURPOSE. The purpose of the personnel daily summary is to provide the Commander, Staff and higher authority with information of the personnel situation as it may affect the combat effectiveness of the Battalion.

2. SUBMISSION. The personnel summary will be submitted daily, by all Companies to this Headquarters (S-1) by 1700 daily, as of 1600 commencing at 1700 D-1 by message or courier utilizing the format contained in Tab A. The initial report will contain on-board strength. Subsequent reports should reflect changes to the initial report.

EXERCISE

C-1-1

EXERCISE

Copy of copies

TAB A to APPENDIX 1

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st AmTracBn

//Mo// 1080// FOR S-1

Personnel Summary for the period ending _____.

1. UNIT (A)

2. STRENGTH OFF ENL

A ACTUAL (B)

B AUTHORIZED (C)

3. DAILY LOSSES OFF ENL

A. BATTLE

KIA (D)

WIA (E)

MIA (F)

CPTR (G)

TOTAL (H)

B. NON BATTLE (I)

C. ADMINISTRATIVE (J)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FROM: OFF ENL

A. BATTLE

KIA (K)

WIA (L)

MIA (M)

CPTR (N)

TOTAL (O)

B. NON BATTLE (P)

C. ADMINISTRATIVE (Q)

D. IN COMBAT (R)

5. GAINS OFF ENL

A. REPLACEMENTS (S)

B. RETURNED TO DUTY (T)

6. PRISONERS OF WAR OFF ENL

EXERCISE

C-1-1-1

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy of copies

- A. CAPTURED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD (U)
- B. TOTAL CAPTURED (V)

Explanation of individual paragraphs

- (A) List of officers and enlisted.
- (B) Show actual strength at end of reporting period. Total minus (R+I+J) plus (S+T).
- (C) Record T/O strength plus any special authorized augmentation.
- (D) through (J) Record those losses by individual unit which occurred since submission of last PS. Column (E) show the wounded who are evacuated.
- (K) through (Q) Record losses since the beginning of the operation including those shown on the current report.
- (R) Record total number of days the unit has been in contact with the enemy.
- (S) add (T) Record the gain in strength since the prior PS.
- (U) Record those POWs captured.
- (V) Record total POWs captured during the operation.

Definitions

Casualties:

1. Killed. Those killed in action; those who die within the unit area as a result of enemy action.
2. Wounded. Those severely or slightly wounded and hospitalized; i.e., evacuated beyond a medical clearing station. Those wounded but not evacuated beyond clearing station will not be reported.
3. Missing in action. Those (only those) unaccounted for at the close of the period covered by report and whose absence appears to be permanent.
4. Captured. Unit personnel definitely known to have been taken prisoner by the enemy. Where positive information does not exist, individual will be listed as missing in action, or included in non-battle losses (see below).

EXERCISE

C-1-1-2

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies

Nonbattle losses: All nonbattle dead, missing and evacuated sick and injured who are not casualties; as defined above.

Administrative losses: All losses not classified as casualties or nonbattle losses are administrative losses. They include discharges, transfers to other units, desertions, absence without leave, penal confinement, and rotational losses.

G-1-1-3

EXERCISE

3-2

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st AmTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 2008001 Jul 1971

a. Collecting point will be established in the S-1 area upon the location of Battalion CP.

b. Litter cases will be evacuated through medical channels.

c. Subordinate units will deliver all prisoners of war to the S-1 POW collection point when established.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

a. Company Commanders are responsible for collection and identification of their own dead and evacuation to the Battalion Collecting Point.

b. Collecting points will be located initially to the rear of the S-1 area.

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

a. Mail

(1) Mail deliveries while en route to objective area will be dependent upon the availability of transportation.

(2) Ship's post offices will be used while afloat.

(3) Money order service will be made available at Division HQ.

b. Pay

(1) All personnel will be paid prior to embarkation.

(2) Paydays subsequent to D-Day to be announced.

(3) Military Payment Certificates only will be used in the live area.

c. Leave

(1) Emergency leave only.

(2) Submit requests to this Headquarters. (Attn: S-1)

d. Exchange Service

EXERCISE

C-2

3-a

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
 1st AMTracBn
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 200800I Jul 1971

(1) Afloat. Ship's stores

(2) Ashore. Necessities will be provided by ration supplies after D-Day.

e. Information

(1) Make maximum use of ship's news sheets while afloat.

(2) Commencing D+1, Battalion news sheets will be distributed.

(3) Unit commanders keep personnel informed of current news and battle progress.

f. Awards

(1) Division authorized to award Bronze Star and below.

(2) Submit recommendation to this Headquarters (Attn: Adjutant).

g. Recreation. Company Commanders draw shipboard special service items from Battalion Special Service prior to embarkation.

7. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

a. Personnel evacuated from the area will be transferred by service records to Transient Facility, Camp Butler. (constructive).

b. Rotation program suspended until further notice. (constructive).

8. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. Submit all requests for the hiring of civilian personnel to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1).



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

EXERCISE

EXERCISE

Copy of copies
 1st AmTracBn
 2008001 Jul 1971

Annex D (Administration/Logistics) to 1st AmTracBn OpO 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. SUPPLYa. General

(1) Overall logistics support will continue to be from the BSA.

(2) Supplies and equipment available:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Battalion Supply</u>	<u>Units</u>
I	3 day rations 3 day water	1 day rations 1 day water
II	3 day spares	Combat essential T/E items
III	As required	Vehicles topped off
IV	As required	As required

b. Control and Distribution. Unit distribution where possible.

c. Resupply. Requests will be submitted as required to Bn S-4.

d. Air Delivery. By helicopter, emergency items only. Requests through Bn S-4.

e. Captured Material. Report ASAP to S-4.

f. Excess. Report ASAP to Bn S-4.

g. Salvage. Report ASAP to Bn S-4.

h. Plan for Landing supplies, report ASAP to Bn S-4.

2. TRANSPORTATIONa. Highway

(1) Control measures

(a) Control established and maintained by Shore Party

EXERCISE

D-1

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st AmTracBn
 2008001 Jul 1971

teams in BSA's.

(b) By senior Unit Commander in zones of action.

(c) Inland moving traffic has priority over all rearward moving traffic with the exception of ambulance.

(2) Restrictions

(a) Blackout lights will be utilized during hours of darkness.

(b) Speed Limits

(1) Day light: 30 m.p.h. MSR, else where 20 m.p.h.

(2) Darkness: 20 m.p.h. MSR, else where 15 m.p.h.

(c) Tracked vehicles avoid use of roads and bridges when ever possible and use MSR's only with authorization from the HQ.

(d) Report road and bridge conditions of other than normal.

3. SERVICE

a. Salvage. Report to Bn S-4 ASAP.

b. Maintenance

(1) Maintenance required beyond organic capabilities will be requested through Bn S-4.

(2) Contact teams and major component replacements will be utilized to the maximum degree.

c. Construction. As necessary. Request through Bn S-4.

d. Mass facilities. Provided by Bn S-4 as requested.

4. PERSONNEL. See Annex C.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

EXERCISE

D-2

EXERCISE

Copy 1 of 1 copies
1st AmTracBn
2008001 Jul 1971

Annex E (Sequence of Events) to 1st AmTracBn OpO 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. 26 July 1971.

- 0400 - Naval bombardment, Red and Blue Beach.
- 0600 - Air strikes, inland position and main supply routes.
- 0700 - Land the Landing Force.
- 0725 - Naval bombardment, Red and Blue Beach, lifts.
- 0730 - Air strikes, Red and Blue Beach.
- 0730 - Assault over Red and Blue Beach.
- 1200 - Division Forward lands.
- 1600 - Headquarters, 1st AmTracBn, ordered ashore.
- 1700 - Headquarters, 1st AmTracBn, ashore.



JOHN G. BECKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

EXERCISE

E-1

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st AnTracBn
2008001 Jul 1971

Annex F (Reports) to 1st AnTracBn OpO 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. This Annex sets forth the reports to be submitted by this Unit to Division Headquarters.
2. Reports on a recurring basis will be submitted as indicated in Appendix 1, commencing on D-Day.
3. Special reports to be submitted as required.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

EXERCISE

F-1

3-2

Appendix 1 (Recurring Reports) to Annex F (Reports Required) to Operation Plan 1st AmTracBn
Battalion Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Name of Report	Reporting Unit	To	Reporting Period	Time Due	Date Due/ Remarks
1. Daily Personnel Summary	RLT's Sep Bn's Sep Co's	Personnel Officer	0001-2400	NLT 0600	1st Report- 0600 27Jul. FORMAT-Appen- dix (1) to ANNEX D (Admin/ Log Plan)
2. Casualty Report	All Organization and units	Adjutant	Upon Occurrence	ASAP	MCO P3040.4 FORMAT-App (2) to ANNEX E- Admin Plan/ Log Plan
3. Flash/Spot/Action Report (SPCT REP)	-do-	Div COC	-do-	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H DivO P3800.1H
4. INTREP	-do-	All Div Unit	As required	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
5. SUPINTREP	-do-	All Units	As required	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
6. Intelligence Summary	Regt's, Sep Bn's	G-2	1800-1800	2000	DivO P3800.1H 1st Rpt due 27 Jul 71
7. Shell Rpt	Regt's Sep Bn's	FSOC	Upon Occurrence	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
8. Daily Class V (w) High Explosive on position report	All Units	G-4 (Div-Ord)	2000-2000	2200	DivO P8000.5 Daily
9. Class V (w) weekly expenditure report	All Units	G-4 (Div-Ord)	1200 Mon to following Mon	1600	DivO P8000.5 Monday
10. Ammunition Malfunction/accident Rpt	All Units	COC via G-4 (Div Ord)	Upon Occurrence	-	Within 48 hrs after occur- rence M18010-15
11. MAREC combat essen- tial equip deadline/ loss report	All Units	G-4	Upon Occurrence	-	MCO P3000.48 Daily

F-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3-a

Appendix 1 (Recurring Reports) to Annex F (Reports Required) to Operation Plan 1st AmTracBn
Battalion Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Name of Report	Reporting Unit	To	Reporting Period	Time Due	Date Due/Remarks
1. Daily Personnel Summary	RLT's Sep Bn's Sep Co's	Personnel Officer	0001-2400	NLT 0600	1st Report- 0600 27Jul. FORMAT-Appen- dix (1) to ANNEX D (Admin/ Log Plan)
2. Casualty Report	All Organization and units	Adjutant	Upon Occurrence	ASAP	MCO P3040.4 FORMAT-App (2) to ANNEX E- Admin Plan/ Log Plan
3. Flash/Spot/Action Report (SPOT REP)	-do-	Div CCC	-do-	ASAP	DivO P3000.1 DivO P3800.1H
4. INTREP	-do-	All Div Unit	As required	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
5. SUPINTREP	-do-	All Units	As required	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
6. Intelligence Summary	Regt's, Sep Bn's	G-2	1800-1800	2000	DivO P3800.1H 1st Rpt due 27 Jul 71
7. Shell Rpt	Regt's Sep Bn's	F300	Upon Occurrence	ASAP	DivO P3800.1H
8. Daily Class V (w) High Explosive on position report	All Units	G-4 (Div-Ord)	2000-2000	2200	DivO P8000.5 Daily
9. Class V (w) weekly expenditure report	All Units	G-4 (Div-Ord)	1200 Mon to following Mon	1600	DivO P8000.5 Monday
10. Ammunition Malfunction/accident Rpt	All Units	CCC via G-4 (Div Ord)	Upon Occurrence	-	Within 48 hrs after occurrence MIS010-15
11. MARES combat essential equip deadline/loss report	All Units	G-4	Upon Occurrence	-	MCO P3000.4B Daily

F-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Recurring Reports) to Annex F (Reports Required) to Operation Plan 1st AmTracBn
 Battalion Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

	Name of Report	Reporting Unit	To	Reporting Period	Time Due	Date Due/Remarks
12.	Evacuation of major items of equipment	Regt's, Sep Bn's	G-4	Upon Occurrence	-	
13.	Daily Logistics Report	Regt's Sep Bn's	G-4	1200-1200	1400	FMEM 4-4 para 9302 & App N 1st rpt due D+1, Daily
14.	Casualty Overload Report	Units as Required	Div Surg Office	As required	-	Annex D Admin/Log Plan
15.	Civil Action Report	Sep Bn's	G-3	0800-0800	1000	1st Rpt due 28 Jul 71
16.	24 Hour SITREP	Regt's, Sep Bn's	Div GOC	0001-2400	NLT 0200	DivO P3000.1

2-1-2

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1st AmTracBn

EXERCISE

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st AmTracBn
2008COI Jul 1971

Annex G (Distribution) to 1st AmTracBn OpO 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. Distribution

Battalion Commander	(1)
Battalion Executive Officer	(1)
S-1	(1)
S-2	(1)
S-3	(1)
S-4	(1)
CO, H&S Co	(1)
CO, 'A' Co	(1)
CO, 'B' Co	(1)
Bn Comm O	(1)
File	(2)

EXERCISE

C-1

3-a

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
10 August 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Planning Directive Number 1 for
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv Bul 1500 dtd 25 June 1971
(b) BnO P3200.1

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

To provide basic data for the initiation of planning by this Battalion for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX) announced by reference (a).

2. GENERAL

This directive contains sufficient information to identify the situation and the mission in order to initiate operational planning for the exercise. All Companies will participate in this exercise down to platoon level. The Companies will be required to establish command posts and be prepared on order to establish individual platoon command posts.

3. ACTION

To facilitate Battalion Staff and Company planning, intelligence data will be provided on a continuing basis.


JOHN G. BUCKMAN

ANNEXES:

- A. - General and Special Situation
- B. - Intelligence
- C. - Concept Control
- D. - Planning Schedule
- E. - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 CPX.

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CFX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
10 August 1971

Annex A (General and Special Situation) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercises 1-71 (CFX)

- Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA, RYUKYU-RETTO, 1:25000 AMS Series L891, Sheets 3626 I SE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV NW, 3726 IV NE, 3726 IV SE, 3726 IV SW, and 3727 II SW.
(b) FM 30-102 (Handbook on Aggressor Military Forces)
(c) FM 30-103 (Aggressor Order of Battle)

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Annex is to provide general and special situations upon which to base initial planning.

2. GENERAL SITUATION

- a. Since the bloodless coup of 1945 the Circle Trigon Party (CTP) leaders have realized that the powerful United States would have to be eliminated to insure world-wide CTP domination.
- b. From 1946-1950 the CTP developed a strong military government supported by an economy geared for aggressive military action, and commenced its offense. Attacks by Aggressor spread, over the following years, to all parts of the globe with the final objective being the United States. Aggressor did attack the U.S. mainland on numerous occasions, but was defeated by U.S. forces. In April 1953 Aggressor attempted to consolidate his gains in SEA by massing military equipment and training satellite armies in subjugated nations, i.e., Malaya, Indonesia and the Philippines. In 1959 these Aggressor forces were defeated and all Aggressor military advisors were withdrawn.
- c. In January 1965 Aggressor commenced another drive into SEA capturing Bangkok and pushing onward to Malaya. On 14 Feb 1965 Regional Command AZIO assaulted the Philippines announcing their new drive to the east. These drives complemented by other savage attacks over the free world with the final goal the capture of the U.S.A.
- d. On 3 June 1965, U.S. forces began a massive counter-offensive, halting Aggressor expansion. From 1966 to early 1969 both Aggressor and the U.S. have been in a stalemate, each rebuilding its losses from the battles.

- e. On 10 Feb 1969 Aggressor launched an all-out attack in the U.S. utilizing guerrilla forces and equipment staged there. At the same time other conventional attacks were occurring in the Pacific area, South America, Africa and SEA.

3. SPECIAL SITUATION

- a. As a result of the attacks in early 1969, Aggressor now finds that with the multiplicity of campaigns, she is over extended in a number of area of operations, particularly that of the Western Pacific where expansion efforts have carried east to the Ryukyu Islands.
- b. U.S. forces have seized the offensive, pushing Aggressor west utilizing the island amphibious tactics of World War II. The mission assigned to COMSEVENTHFLT (TF 70) is the capture of the Ryukyus. COMSEVENTHFLT has in turn assigned the mission to COMFIBFORSEVENTHFLT (TF 76), as CATF, for execution, CGFMF-SEVENTHFLT (TF 79) is assigned as CLF. In the preparation of CATF/CLF plans, CG, 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein) (TG 79.2) has been assigned the island of IOUCONUS as its objective. Other TF 76/79 forces will consolidate other islands beyond the CATF AOA.
- c. The Aggressor force committed to this area is the 12th Rifle Division (Jungle), 18CAA, AG JAVO, AZIO. Occupying the island of IOUCONUS is the 27th Rifle Regiment (Jungle), commanded by Colonel F. Kipper. Colonel Kipper's initial preparations on the island appeared to be those of a garrison force. The recent Aggressor reverses, however, has caused a major change in his objective as work on defensive installations, from agent reports, has intensified. Major beach obstacles have been noted with mined and restricted areas and strong points and blocking positions on key terrain around the entire island, capable of being manned or reinforced on short notice.
- d. The present defensive posture of the 27th Rifle Regiment (Jungle) seems to be Battalion size positions located in the vicinity of 900460 and 920524 with small units from another battalion in blocking positions on all main avenues of approach to NAGO.
- e. The only suitable beaches for amphibious operations are in the vicinity of 889460 and 925532 (center of beach).
- f. Aggressor forces could be reinforced by elements of the 12th Rifle Division (Jungle) within 12 hours by air or 48 hours by surface.
- g. Aggressor equipment and supplies on IOUCONUS are sufficient for approximately 30 days of combat operations.

h. Initiating Directive

- (1) COMSEVENTHFLT's initiating directive designated COMTHIRFOR-SEVENTHFLT as CATF and CG, FMFSEVENTHFLT/CG, III MAF as CLF.
- (2) COMSEVENTHFLT has been tasked to protect the area of operations.
- (3) The following instructions were included:
 - (a) The Amphibious Objective Area (AOA) will be that area bounded by 25 degrees North to 28 degrees North and 126 degrees East to 130 degrees East.
 - (b) The Code Name will be 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX).
 - (c) Target date for execution of the operation will be 31 August 1971.
 - (d) The seizure of the island must be accomplished with a minimum of personnel casualties to non-combatant LOUCONUS nationals and with minimum destruction of their property.
 - (e) The operation will terminate upon notification by CLF to this Headquarters that the island is secure and he is prepared for re-embarkation.

i. Amphibious Task Force (ATF) Objectives:

- (1) To seize the airfield at MOBOTU.
- (2) To seize the ports of NAGO and ARUME.

j. Landing Force (LF) mission:

- (1) Landing Group (3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein) TG 79.2. Commencing at H-Hour, D-Day land, occupy and defend the island of LOUCONUS.
- (2) Landing Force Aviation (1st MAW (-)) TG 79.3. Conduct air operations in support of the Landing Force and provide air support to ATF as directed.

John G. Buckman
JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FME
10 August 1971

Annex B (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Planning
Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA, Ryukyu-Retto, 1:25000 AMS Series L891, Sheets
3626 I NE, 3726 I SE, 3627 IV NE, 3726 IV NW, 3726 IV SE, 3726
IV SW, 3727 III SW, and 3626 I SE
(b) FM 30-102 (Handbook on Aggressor Military Forces)
(c) FM 30-103 (Aggressor Order of Battle Book)

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Annex is to provide intelligence data upon which
to base the initial planning.

2. GENERAL

Reference (a) designates the standard maps to be used in referring to
locations of friendly and enemy forces. Information on enemy forces
not covered in this annex is contained in references (b) and (c).

3. AGGRESSOR MILITARY SITUATION

a. Composition. The enemy ground force currently operating on the
island of LOUCONUS is the 27th Rifle Regiment (Jungle) supported
by:

- (1) An Artillery Battalion (-) (Rein)
- (2) An Anti-Tank Company
- (3) A Medical Platoon
- (4) A Chemical Platoon
- (5) An Engineer Platoon (-)

b. Disposition. The regimental headquarters, one battalion and
miscellaneous support elements are currently located in the vic-
inity of NAGO (Coordinates 9841). One of the remaining battalions
with supporting elements is believed to be operating on the wes-
tern half of the island. The other battalion is currently unlocated.

c. Strength. The T/O strength of the 27th Rifle Regiment (Jungle)
and supporting elements is 2,620 officers and men. Each Rifle
Battalion has a T/O strength of 548 officers and men. Units are

B-1

3-6

believed to be at full strength.

- d. Reinforcements. The 27th Rifle Regiment could be reinforced by air drop with two companies (126 men each) within 12 hours; or within 48 hours by surface with a reinforced rifle battalion. These reinforcements are available on the island of Formosa, 400 miles to the SW and are part of the parent organization, the 12th Rifle Division (Jungle). Up to four companies (125 men each) of insurgents formed from the indigenous populace have been trained militarily. They could be mobilized within 24 hours and used as reinforcements or employed in guerrilla warfare. Their state of training and quality of equipment is poor.
- e. Movement and Activities. Initially preparing the island as a jumping off place for future operations, the regiment has lately commenced extensive preparations for defense of the island to include construction of defensive strong points, blocking positions, and gun positions. Logistic resupply routes are being upgraded to include surface improvement and the reinforcement of bridges. Ship activity has increased in the harbor and truck convoys have been reported transporting supplies from the harbor to unknown locations. Conscription of the indigenous populace has been conducted both to provide a labor force and to provide a military trained cadre.
- f. Logistics. Aggressor's logistics support is facilitated by low maintenance equipment design, strict supply discipline, low demand for troops comfort items, centralized planning and maximum use of local resources. The impetus of supply planning and support is from the rear to front. The Aggressor can be expected to have ample quantities of supplies on hand, much of which will be prestocked where it is available to units in contact. The principal methods of resupply for the Aggressor forces in the theater is by ship. However, air resupply is employed extensively, especially in critical combat situations.
- g. Medical Service. The military Medical Service is well-organized and efficient. The entire staff has received extensive training and is proficient in the latest techniques; adequate modern medical equipment is available at all levels. A medical platoon, staffed with doctors, medical assistants, nurses and drivers, support the regiment.
- h. Replacement System. Forces in the field are supplied with personnel from replacement units located on Formosa. Personnel flow into replacement units activated by each Army Group or Army. The replacement system in the zone of operations functions on the principle of unit replacement, but when the number of field units is insufficient or when the sector held by a unit is relatively quiet, replacements are assigned directly to frontline units. If

possible, a unit is withdrawn from action and rehabilitated in a rear area. Here it receives replacements and, if the tactical situation permits, undergoes intensive training. A unit is normally withdrawn while it still has a strong enough nucleus around which to rebuild, because the enemy does not make it a practice of waiting until a unit is exhausted before withdrawing it.

- i. Uniform and Insignia. The army uniform is camouflaged jungle utilities with jungle bush hat and black canvas; laced boots. The traditional emblem of the Circle Trigon Party (green triangle and a white circle) is worn on the front of the bush hat and on the right breast pocket. Rank insignia is in accordance with Appendix V to reference (b).
- j. Beaches. The only suitable beaches for amphibious operations are located as follows: (1) from coordinates 895483 to 902432; and (2) from coordinates 888541 to 977532.


JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71
(CPX)

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMT
10 August 1971

Annex C (General Concept of Control) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Annex is to publish instructions concerning the general control of the exercise by the tactical exercise coordinator.

2. MISSION

The Tactical Exercise Coordinator provides the direction and control necessary to ensure meaningful staff functioning by each headquarters element of the Landing Force involved in the CPX in order to accomplish the assigned exercise objectives.

3. GENERAL

- a. The TEC will be located in the 3rd MarDiv CP in order to control and evaluate the exercise effectively and maintain a realistic tempo. He must be kept informed of developments of exercise situations as well as contemplated actions by units of the Landing Force. Participating units will provide response and input to higher/subordinate headquarters. To maintain continuity, the TEC will in turn provide response and input (reports enemy contacts, equipment damage, etc.) for units subordinate to this battalion, the "action taken" by those units will be provided by the company and in some cases the platoon.
- b. TEC representatives will be assigned to the CP location of Battalion headquarters. The representatives will monitor the reactions to TEC input and clarify any questions that may arise concerning the conduct of the exercise.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71
(CPX)

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
10 August 1971

Annex D (Planning Schedule) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

10-12 Aug71 - Communication Exercise

12 Aug71 - Initial Planning Directive Published

17 Aug71 - Operation Plan Published

31 Aug71 - Command Post Site Established by 1600

1 Sep71 - Communication Exercise from 1200 to 1600

1 Sep71 - Staff Sections Move to Command Post Site at 1300

1 Sep71 - CPX Commences 1600

2 Sep71 - CPX

3 Sep71 - CPX Secures 1001

7 Sep71 - Critique From Staff Section to S-3 By 1200

20 Sep71 - Division Critique

D-1

3-6

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CFX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMP
 10 August 1971

Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Planning
 Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CFX)

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Annex is to establish the distribution of this directive.

2. DISTRIBUTION

<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>	<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
1st AmTracBn			
S-1	1	Bn Maint O	1
S-2	1	Postal O	1
S-3	1	FAO	1
S-4	1	Spl Serv O	1
Adjutant	1	Sup O	1
CEO	1	Med O	1
Embark O	1	CO, H&S Co	2
Mess O	1	CO, 'A' Co	5
MTO	1	CO, 'B' Co	5
Ord O	1		

John G. Buckman

JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 Planning Directive Number 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71
 (CFX)

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 ___ 0800I Aug 71

Operation Plan - 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF 2-71 for 3rd
 MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

- Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA, RYUKYU-REITO, 1:25,000, AMS Series L891, Sheets
 3626 I SE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV NE, 3726 IV NW, 3726 IV
 SE, 3726 IV SW, and 3727 III SW, 3626 I NE.
 (b) DivO P3400.1 (SOP for NEC Readiness, Offensive and Defensive)
 (c) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) Planning Directive Number
 1 for 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 of Aug 71
 (d) BnO P3200.1
 (e) BnO P2000.1
 (f) FMFM 3-1

Time Zone: India

Task Organization

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF
 H&S Co (-)

LtCol BUCKMAN

1. Situation

- a. Enemy Forces: See Annex A (Intelligence); current INTSUM's
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) 3rd MarDiv
 - (2) Attack Carrier Group (TG77.3) provides offensive and defensive
 air operations.
 - (3) 1st MAW (-) (TG79.3) provides helicopter support.
 - (4) Naval Gunfire Support Group (TG70.8) provides naval gunfire
 support for pre-H-Hour, D-Day and subsequent operations ashore.
- c. Attachments and Detachments
 - (1) Attachments: none
 - (2) All detachments effective upon receipt of this plan.

Co A (Rein), 1st AmTracBn (-), FMF
 Det, H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (-) FMF

Co B (Rein), 1st AmTracBn (-), FMF
Det, H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (-), FMF

2. Mission

Commencing D-Day this Battalion will land assault elements of two (2) RLT's over Red and Blue Beaches on the island of Loucomus in order to destroy all enemy forces thereon, seize and secure the airfield at Motobu and the ports of Nago and Arume and defend the island against reentry of enemy forces.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation)

b. Co A (Rein)

- (1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day land the assault elements of RLT-4 over Blue Beach.
- (2) Be prepared to provide two (2) LVTP5/Command and two (2) LVTP5's to RLT-4 Headquarters upon request.

c. Co B (Rein)

- (1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day land the Assault element of RLT-9 over Red Beach.
- (2) Be prepared to assist in security of DSA at Red Beach.
- (3) Be prepared to provide two (2) LVTP5's to RLT-9 Headquarters upon request.

d. H&S Co (-)

- (1) Provide one (1) section of LVTEL's to each Company.
- (2) Set up CP in accordance with reference (d) when Command Group moves ashore.
- (3) Plan local security for CP and submit fire plan to S-3.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Exercise Title: 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX).
- (2) Plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.
- (3) H-Hour is set at 310600I Aug71.(tent).

(4) NBC threat exists.

(5) Operations are to be conducted to assure minimum casualties to Louconus nationals and minimum destruction of their property.

A. Administrative and Logistics

a. See Admin/Log Plan No -----.

b. Uniform/Equipment

(1) Utilities.

(2) T/O weapons (except pistols will not be carried).

(3) Cartridge belt.

(4) Two (2) canteens.

(5) Gas Masks.

(6) First Aid Packets.

(7) Steel Helmets (green side out),

c. Insure camouflage nets are serviceable and garnished.

d. Blackout devices will be utilized during the exercise.

e. Camouflage is continuous throughout exercise.

f. Positions will continually be improved throughout exercise.

g. A&P Companies move one (1) LVTP5/Command and three (3) LVTP5's to vicinity of Battalion CP for participation in CPX when control reverts to the Battalion.

5. Command and Signal

a. Annex (M) (Communication).

b. Command Posts

(1) Battalion CP _____ afloat; ashore vic. _____ (to be announced); actual 988313.

(2) Companies report CP locations when established ashore.

- (3) Companies, upon reversion to Battalion control, be prepared to activate platoon CP's utilizing LVTP5's.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Intelligence
- B - Operations Overlay
- C - Concept of Operations
- D - Naval Gunfire (omitted)
- E - Air Support (omitted)
- F - Nuclear (omitted)
- G - NBC Defense
- H - Anti-Mechanized (omitted)
- I - Movement Plan
- J - Fire Support Coordination (omitted)
- K - Landing Plan (omitted)
- L - Command Relationships (omitted)
- M - Communications - Electronics
- N - Replacements (omitted)
- O - Civil Affairs (omitted)
- P - Psychological Operations (omitted)
- Q - Reports
- R - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian ~~Tractor~~ Battalion
(-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division ~~Exercise~~ 1-71 (CPT)

Copy ___ of ___ copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd MarDiv Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Aug 71

Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Ref: (a) Map: OKINAWA, RYUKYU-RETTO, 1:25,000, Series L891, Sheets 3626 I NE, 3626 I SE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV (All), 3727 III SW
 (b) RMO 3800.1
 (c) RMO 3500.1
 (d) 3rd MarDiv OpO 3rd MarDiv Ex 1-71 (CPX) (Total)
 (e) FM 30-102
 (f) FM 30-103

Time Zone: 3

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

a. General. Since its founding in 1945, the Aggressor Nation has been aiming toward world domination. It has realized that one of the major obstacles to be overcome in attaining this goal would be the United States. In an attempt to overcome this obstacle, Aggressor forces have attacked the United States Mainland unsuccessfully on numerous occasions, with the results being that they now find themselves over-extended, particularly in the area of the Western Pacific, where their eastern most progress to this time has been the 12th Rifle Division position in the Ryukyu Islands.

b. Special

(1) Location, Disposition, and Strength. The Headquarters of the 27th Rifle Regiment, a unit of the 12th Rifle Division, is in the vicinity of NAGO. It is supported there by one Battalion and supporting elements. Another Battalion is believed operating in the western half of the island. The final Battalion has not yet been reported. Supporting the Regiment are an Artillery Battalion (-) (Rein), an Anti-tank Company (-), an Engineer Platoon (-), a Chemical Platoon and a Medical Platoon. The total strength of the Regiment, to include supporting units, is estimated at 2,620 officers and men. It is noted that the Jungle Regiment has no fixed T/O, but is organized similarly to an Airborne Regiment, so strengths are based on those of an Airborne Regiment. Each Battalion is typically manned at 548 officers and men. Units are believed to be at full strength.

(2) Reinforcements. The Regiment could be reinforced by air drop of two companies (126 men each) within 12 hours; or with a reinforced Battalion within 48 hours (by surface), from the island of Formosa, 400 miles to the Southwest. These units are from the parent 12th Rifle Division. Additionally, up to four companies of guerrillas (125 men each) have been

A-1

trained and could be mobilized within 24 hours. It is noted that their equipment and training is poor.

(3) Special Type Warfare

(a) Missiles. The only enemy missiles known to exist at this time are four SAM sites located on trucks at Grid Coordinates 0042. These are believed to be HULTUR Missiles, surface to air, with no clear capability.

(b) Unconventional Warfare. The enemy may employ psychological warfare in the form of publications, radio broadcasts, and public address systems broadcasts. It is expected that the enemy will use guerilla warfare during our operations in LOUCONUS. Sabotage is considered one of the enemy's most effective weapons. Utilizing teams of trained demolitions experts, four or five men who conceal themselves as members of the civilian community, they are expected to choose prime targets such as ports at NAGO and ARUME, the channel at TOGUCHI, and causeway at DE 041457 and DE 038466, or airport at SE 9051.

2. Essential Elements of Information. (Listed in order of importance)

- a. Will the enemy defend and/or mine the beaches? If so, where and in what strength, with what weapons?
- b. Will the enemy withdraw? If so, when, by what routes, and will he mine or destroy withdrawal routes to prevent pursuits?
- c. Where are the most likely places to encounter anti-mechanized resistance either during the landing or during subsequent operations ashore?
- d. Will the enemy employ NBC-type weapons, when, and where?
- e. Will the population of LOUCONUS support our forces, the enemy's forces, or will they remain neutral?

3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

- a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) Company 'A' and 'B'

(a) Report all incidents of enemy minor/anti-mechanized attacks to this Headquarters.

(b) Be alert for all signs of enemy movements, and report same to this Headquarters.

(2) H&S Company

(a) Report all incidents covered in 3.a.(1) above.

(b) Report immediately all incidents/observations of enemy activity in the vicinity of the Battalion Command Post.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) 3rd Marine Division 6-2

(a) Furnish information on enemy activity in beach areas prior to D-Day to include specifically mining activity.

(b) Furnish updated weather/surf/tide reports to this Headquarters as available, special emphasis on surf heights/interval necessary to plan for waterborne operations with LVT's.

(2) 3rd Engineer Battalion

(a) Furnish updated road condition reports and mining incident reports.

(3) 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion

(a) Furnish reports of enemy activity in forward areas, particularly incidents of mining, road destruction.

4. Measures for Handling Personnel, Documents, and Equipment

a. Prisoners of war will be handled and evacuated in accordance with reference (b) or turned over to the Infantry Unit to which it is attached. In either case, a report will be made to this headquarters by priority message.

b. Captured material will be handled in accordance with reference (b).

5. Documents and/or equipment required

a. Reference (a) is designated the standard maps for this Operation. Requests for reference (a) should be submitted in writing to this Headquarters prior to D-10. A limited supply of maps will be available after D-10 and will be reserved for Operational Necessity.

b. Aerial Imagery will be available for viewing at this Headquarters, but, as a rule will not be made available for removal from this Headquarters.

c. Document/Prisoner-of-War tags will be fabricated at Company level utilizing the format of reference (b).

6. Counterintelligence. Counterintelligence will be handled in accordance with references (c) and (d).

7. Reports and Distribution

- a. Standard reports will be submitted as directed in reference (b).
- b. Reports of any enemy incident/contact/ observation will be made to this Headquarters as they occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

TABS:

- A - Passwords and Countersigns
- B - Beach Study
- C - Astronomical and Tidal Data
- D - Bridge Study

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Copy of copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

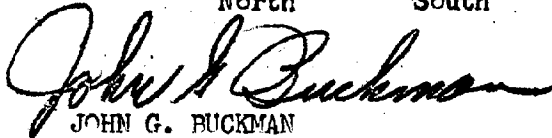
Camp Schwab, Okinawa

 0800I Aug71

TAB A (Passwords and Countersigns) to Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st
 Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine
 Division Exercise 1-71

PrimaryAlternate

<u>Code</u>	<u>Password</u>	<u>Countersign</u>	<u>Password</u>	<u>Countersign</u>
01	Junk	Yard	Pine	Cone
02	North	Star	Jet	Set
03	Sun	Light	Green	Grass
04	Roman	Candle	House	Roof
05	Iron	Horse	Bed	Rug
06	Barn	Yard	North	South



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

A-1-A1

Copy of copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Aug71

TAB 7 (Beach Study) to Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71

Ref: Maps; OKINAWA, RYUKYU-RETTO, 1:25,000, AMS Series L891 Sheets 3626 I NE, 3626 I SE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV NE, 3726 IV SE, 3726 IV NW, 3726 IV SW, 3727 III SW, Photographs; Mission dated 17 July 1971 (Constructive).

Time Zone: India

1. Beach #1 Sakimotobu (Constructive)

Beach Coords: Left flank	52RCE895483
Center beach	CE892457
Right flank	CE902432

a. Beach Description: Located on the western side of IAUCONUS Island facing on the East China Sea. The beach center is approximately five kilometers south of Motobu Airfield.

b. Beach Length: Approximately 5,000 meters all usable.

c. Beach Configuration: Overall convex, but containing individual segments which are convex, concave, and straight.

d. Beach Obstacles: Dense build-up area located at coords 894453 and 887472.

e. Foreshore Description: Average width is 30 meters with a maximum of 40 and a minimum of 10. The average gradient is 1:45. The beach is composed of sand and gravel which is firm except when dry.

f. Backshore Description: Composition is sand and coral with some low vegetation. There are a few scattered solid coral outcroppings which can easily be bypassed. Average width is 20 meters. Average gradient is 1:30.

g. Exits: There are no prepared beach exits; however an excellent surfaced road parallels the beach for its entire length. Backshore trafficability is generally good and easy access to the road is possible. The major limitations are soft soil around the mouths of streams and the hinderance of the built up areas.

A-1-B1

h. Fortifications:

(1) Unidentified digging is in progress throughout land area of GS 8944.

(2) Large stacks of supplies were located in the vicinity of coords 895455. Some barbed wire and stacks of long thin objects like tent poles were noted. Supplies are possible Class III materials.

(3) The digging on the beach at 889461 appears to be emplacement of mines.

(4) A trench line is being dug presently extending from 890465 to 894461.

(5) Digging on hill 238 (899465) appears to be a trench line running along the military crest on the SE side of the hill.

(6) Large stacks of barbed wire were observed at coords 893470.

(7) Trench line from 903438 to 904433.

(8) Trenches and bunkers on military crest of hill 298 vic 908439 (probable strong point).

(9) Double concertina strung from 902434 to 897442.

(10) Possible AW position at 904438.

i. Military Activity: Observed one APC-3 amphibious vehicle and one APC-4 with three launcher rails mounted parked at coordinate 909426.

2. Beach #2, Nakijin (Constructive)

Beach coords:	Left flank	52RCE888541
	Center beach	CE933532
	Right flank	CE977532

a. Beach Description: Located on the northwest coast of ~~LOUGANUS~~ contiguous to Motobu Airfield facing the East China Sea.

b. Beach Length: Approximately 8900 mters all usable.

c. Beach Configuration: Overall concave, but contains individual

A-1-B2

3-c

segments which are convex, concave and straight.

d. Beach Obstacles: Dense built-up area on small bluff at coordinates 935554. A small bluff blocks about 400 meters of left flank.

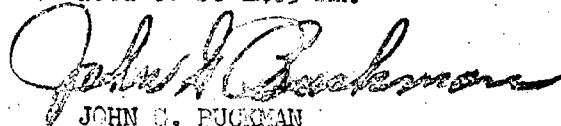
e. Foreshore Description: Average width is 25 meters with a maximum of 65 and a minimum of 20. The average gradient is 1:30. The beach is composed of sand, silt and crushed coral which is moderately firm when wet, soft when dry.

f. Backshore Description: Composed of sand, silt with some coral bedrock. There is some low vegetation. Average width is 20 meters with a maximum of 50 meters in the lowlands. Average gradient is 1:45 on the left half and 1:30 on the right half.

g. Exits: Numerous trails and unimproved roads provide access from beach to a good hard-surface highway paralleling the beach. Distance to the road averages 300 meters on right half of beach, 800 meters on the left.

h. Fortifications: Observed large stacks of concertina, long poles, and crates of military supplies in open storage at coordinates 932529. There were two WV-2 and one WV-6 trucks parked nearby being unloaded.

i. Military Activity: A/C received heavy volume of AAMG fire from vicinity of coordinates 913517, estimated to be 14.5 mm.



JOHN C. PUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(--) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

A-1-B3

Copy __ of __ copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Aug71

TAB C (Astronomical and Tidal Data) to Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st
 Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Mar-
 ine Division Exercise 1-71

Time Zone: India

(Light Data)

	DATE	FMFI	SUNE	SEET	DEET	MRIZ	MEET	MILL
Aug	15	0508	0601	1906	1959	0018	1445	0.33
	16	0508	0601	1905	1958	0113	1544	0.23
	17	0509	0602	1904	1957	0211	1636	0.15
	18	0510	0602	1903	1956	0312	1721	0.09
	19	0510	0603	1902	1955	0411	1801	0.04
	20	0511	0603	1902	1954	0509	1835	0.01
	21	0511	0604	1901	1953	0604	1907	0.00
	22	0512	0604	1900	1952	0657	1936	0.01
	23	0513	0604	1859	1951	0749	2005	0.04
	24	0513	0605	1858	1950	0840	2033	0.08
	25	0514	0605	1857	1948	0932	2102	0.14
	26	0515	0606	1856	1947	1024	2134	0.22
	27	0515	0606	1855	1946	1113	2210	0.30
	28	0515	0607	1854	1945	1214	2251	0.39
	29	0516	0607	1853	1944	1311	2338	0.49
	30	0516	0608	1852	1943	1408		0.59
	31	0517	0608	1851	1942	1503	0031	0.69
Sep	1	0517	0608	1850	1941	1555	0130	0.78
	2	0518	0609	1849	1940	1642	0234	0.87
	3	0518	0609	1847	1938	1725	0341	0.93
	4	0519	0610	1846	1937	1806	0448	0.98
	5	0519	0610	1845	1936	1843	0555	1.00
	6	0520	0610	1844	1935	1921	0702	0.99
	7	0520	0611	1843	1934	1959	0809	0.95
	8	0521	0611	1842	1933	2039	0916	0.88
	9	0521	0612	1841	1931	2124	1025	0.79
	10	0522	0612	1840	1930	2213	1132	0.69
	11	0522	0613	1839	1929	2308	1238	0.58
	12	0523	0613	1838	1928		1339	0.47
	13	0523	0613	1837	1927	0006	1433	0.37
	14	0523	0614	1835	1926	0106	1521	0.27
	15	0524	0614	1834	1924	0205	1601	0.19

A-1-C1

(TIDES)

	DATE	HIGH TIDE (FT)	LOW TIDE (FT)
Aug	15	0039 (6.3) / 1542 (5.2)	0829 (2.6) / 2033 (4.7)
	16	0152 (6.1) / 1740 (5.6)	0955 (2.3) / 2210 (4.6)
	17	0331 (6.1) / 1822 (6.0)	1059 (1.9) / 2314 (4.3)
	18	0456 (6.4) / 1853 (6.4)	1148 (1.6) /
	19	0555 (6.8) / 1920 (6.7)	0001 (3.9) / 1228 (1.4)
	20	0639 (7.1) / 1945 (6.9)	0038 (3.4) / 1303 (1.3)
	21	0718 (7.3) / 2009 (7.1)	0112 (3.0) / 1334 (1.3)
	22	0752 (7.3) / 2032 (7.2)	0144 (2.7) / 1402 (1.4)
	23	0825 (7.2) / 2055 (7.2)	0214 (2.5) / 1429 (1.7)
	24	0857 (7.1) / 2118 (7.1)	0244 (2.4) / 1454 (2.0)
	25	0928 (6.8) / 2141 (7.1)	0314 (2.3) / 1518 (2.4)
	26	1002 (6.4) / 2206 (6.9)	0345 (2.4) / 1542 (2.8)
	27	1040 (6.0) / 2234 (6.7)	0419 (2.5) / 1607 (3.3)
	28	1128 (5.6) / 2309 (6.4)	0502 (2.7) / 1635 (3.8)
	29	1237 (5.2) / 2358 (6.2)	0604 (2.9) / 1711 (4.3)
	30	1438 (5.1) /	0749 (3.0) / 1934 (4.9)
	31	0113 (6.0) / 1707 (5.5)	0926 (2.7) / 2151 (4.7)
Sep	1	0254 (6.0) / 1746 (6.0)	1031 (2.1) / 2252 (4.2)
	2	0425 (6.4) / 1817 (6.5)	1121 (1.6) / 2338 (3.6)
	3	0531 (7.0) / 1847 (7.0)	1205 (1.2) /
	4	0621 (7.5) / 1917 (7.3)	0023 (2.9) / 1244 (1.0)
	5	0706 (7.9) / 1947 (7.5)	0056 (2.3) / 1322 (0.9)
	6	0749 (8.0) / 2018 (7.6)	0133 (1.8) / 1359 (1.1)
	7	0832 (8.0) / 2049 (7.6)	0211 (1.5) / 1434 (1.5)
	8	0915 (7.7) / 2120 (7.5)	0249 (1.3) / 1508 (2.0)
	9	1000 (7.2) / 2153 (7.3)	0330 (1.4) / 1542 (2.7)
	10	1048 (6.6) / 2228 (6.9)	0414 (1.6) / 1617 (3.4)
	11	1146 (5.9) / 2310 (6.5)	0507 (2.0) / 1656 (4.0)
	12	1309 (5.3) /	0623 (2.4) / 1800 (4.6)
	13	0004 (6.1) / 1610 (5.2)	0809 (2.6) / 2045 (4.9)
	14	0131 (5.7) / 1728 (5.7)	0942 (2.5) / 2220 (4.5)
	15	0335 (5.8) / 1759 (6.0)	1045 (2.2) / 2313 (4.0)

TWNT: Beginning Morning Nautical Twilight
 SRIZ: Sunrise
 SSET: Sunset
 EENT: Ending Evening Nautical Twilight
 MRIZ: Moonrise
 MSET: Moonset
 MILL: Moon Illumination

A-1-C2



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

A-1-C3

3-c

Copy of copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Aug71

T.B.D (Bridge Study) to Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71

Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA RYUKYU-REITO, 1:25,000, AMS Series Sheets
 3626 I NE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV NE, 3726 IV NW, 3726 IV SE,
 3726 IV SW, 3727 III SW, and 3626 I SE

Time Zone: India

Bridge #1

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates: DE 039467
- c. Length: 920 ft.
- d. Width 22 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road running N to S of of Highway #1
- f. Not Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Multi-span beam
- h. No. of spans: 5
- i. Material of construction: Steel and concrete

~~Bridge~~ #2

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates: DE 041158
- c. Length: 470 ft.
- d. Width: 22 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road running N to S off of Highway #1

A-1-D1

- f. Not Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Multi-span beam
- h. No. of spans: 3
- i. Material of construction: Steel and concrete

Bridge #3

- a. Type: Highway
- b. Coordinates DE 048368
- c. Length: 260 ft.
- d. Width: 18 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced highway, extending East to West
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Simple span, beam
- h. No. of spans: 2
- i. Material of construction: Concrete

Bridge #4

- a. Type: Highway
- b. Coordinates: DE 071461
- c. Length: 190 ft.
- d. Width: 22 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced highway, extending NE to SW.
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Simple Span, beam
- h. No. of spans: 2
- i. Material of construction: Steel and concrete

A-1-D2

Bridge #5

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates: CE 959419
- c. Length: 150 ft.
- d. Width: 22 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane, hard surfaced highway, extending Nw to SE
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Single span, beam
- h. No. of spans: 1
- i. Material of construction: Concrete

Bridge #6

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates CE 913527
- c. Length: 110 ft.
- d. Width: 22 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane road, extending East to West
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Single span, beam
- h. No. of spans: 1
- i. Material of construction: Concrete

~~Bridge #7~~ (Concrete)

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates: CE 896507
- c. Length: 95 ft.
- d. Width: 20 ft.

A-1-D3

e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road extending Northwest to Southeast

f. Bypassable

g. Basic structure: Singel span simple beam

h. No. of spans: 1

i. Material of construction: Concrete and steel

Bridge #8

a. Type: Road

b. Coordinates: CE 903487

c. Length: 110 ft.

d. Width: 20 ft.

e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road extending East to West

f. Bypassable

g. Basic structure: Half-through truss

h. No. of spans: 1

i. Material of construction: Steel and concrete

Bridge #9

a. Type: Foot

b. Coordinates: CE 939529

c. Length: 40 ft.

d. Width: 10 ft.

e. Approaches: Loose surface trail extending Northwest to Southeast

f. Bypassable

g. Basic structure: Half-through truss

A-1-D4

3-c

- h. No. of spans: 1
- i. Material of construction: Wood and concrete

Bridge #10

- a. Type: Road
- b. Coordinates: CE 922483
- c. Length: 115 ft.
- d. Width: 20 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road extending East to West.
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic Structure: Simple span
- h. No. of spans: 2
- i. Material of construction: Concrete and Steel

Bridge #11

- a. Type: Highway
- b. Coordinates: CE 956423
- c. Length: 140 ft.
- d. Width: 20 ft.
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road extending Northwest to Southeast
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic Structure: Half-through truss
- h. Material of construction: Steel and concrete

Bridge #12

- a. Type: Foot
- b. Coordinates: CE 918483 DE027501 DE976374

A-1-D5

3-c

CE981511 DE025437 DE045454 DE096374

CE988512 DE016498 DE043382

DE027394 DE028498 DE042384

c. Length: Average 30 ft.

d. Width: Average 10 ft.

e. Approaches: Loose surfaced road

f. Bypassable

g. Basic structure: Half through bridge (average)

h. No. of spans: 1 (average)

i. Material of construction: Wood masonry and concrete

Bridge #13

a. Type: Road

b. Coordinates:

CE983421 CE984513 DE073455 DE094436 DE134406

CE981423 DE006435 DE075455 DE096435 DE136388

DE977427 DE007444 DE078452 DE111361 DE133385

CE989473 DE008457 DE077371 DE114363 DE152463

CE988475 DE035484 DE084372 DE107357 DE151458

CE987477 DE044455 DE083368 DE106356 DE152484

CE972475 DE044454 DE111488 DE097352 DE151451

DE973480 DE047473 DE119483 DE096351 DE154435

CE989508 DE036447 DE107484 DE133484 DE151423

CE991509 DE037447 DE106484 DE137481 DE148421

CE003510 DE032446 DE097476 DE128422 CE952477

A-1-D6

CE997512 DE047337 DE094473 DE148421 CE957475
CE984508 DE048374 DE096468 DE133412 CE958474
CE913483 CE987407 CE987409

- c. Length: 50 ft. (average)
- d. Width: 18 ft. (average)
- e. Approaches: 2 lane hard surfaced road
- f. Bypassable
- g. Basic structure: Simple span
- h. No. of spans: 2 (average)



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

A-1-D7

3-c

Copy ___ of ___ copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

Camp Schwab, Okinawa

0800I Aug 71

Annex C (Concept of Operations) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF
Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA, RYUKYU-RETTO, 1:25,000 Series L891, Sheets
3626 I NE, 3626 I SE, 3627 II SE, 3726 IV (All), 3727 III SW

Time Zone: India

1. Mission

Commencing D-Day this Battalion will land assault elements of two (2) RLT's over Red and Blue Beaches on the island of LOUCONUS in order to destroy all enemy forces thereon, seize and secure the airfield at Motobu and the ports of Nago and Arume and defend the island against re-entry of enemy forces.

2. Concept

a. On D-Day at H-Hour 'A' and 'B' Company land the assault elements of RLT-4 and RLT-9 over Red and Blue Beaches. Continue to support the RLT's until returned to parent organization.

b. Logistic support provided by the RSA established in vicinity of Red Beach until Battalion CP moves ashore.

c. Annex B (Operation Overlay) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Copy ___ of ___ copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPK)

3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

Camp Schwab, Okinawa

___0800I Aug71

Annex G (NBC Defense) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71

Ref: (a) I MFCO P3440.1K (Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense SOP of 10 Mar 1971
(b) Divo P3440.1

Time Zone: India

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) The Aggressor does have a family of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical weapons which can be delivered by artillery (ranging from 152 mm Gun-Howitzer to 400 mm mortars), aircraft, and missiles. A Chemical Platoon is in support of the 27th Rifle Regiment. However, chemical units at Division level and below are primarily defensive in nature.

(2) Presently, there is no information available to indicate that the enemy forces on LOUCONUS have Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical weapons. However, from information concerning the enemy's overall capabilities and land mass/terrain features of LOUCONUS, the following guidelines have been established concerning enemy NBC warfare capabilities.

(a) Nuclear: Based upon past courses of action and present weapons capability and upon the short ranges involved, the instigation of Nuclear weapons does not appear to be likely.

(b) Chemical: The enemy is aware that the friendly forces have not used Chemical Warfare to produce mass casualties—yet, the enemy has a supporting Chemical Platoon, geared mostly for defensive measures. The Chemical Platoon may be utilized to protect themselves against attacks which the enemy has initiated and not the friendly forces. It is important that the use of a chemical agent be realized as a possible threat to friendly forces. Since enemy forces are operating for the most part "on foot" and must move about in a small amount of land area, it is doubtful that a persistent agent, such as Mustard or liquid VX Nerve agent would be used.

(c) Biological: Perhaps the most effective use of Biological agents is through covert or sabotage methods. Since one of the enemy's most valuable weapons is sabotage, it is conceivable that some sort of

G-1

Biological agent be employed secretly against friendly forces. Good camp hygiene should be practiced. All food and water sources should be checked periodically by the Medical Corps and any occurrence of disease should be reported immediately.

(d) General Information: It should be realized that on the whole, dusk or night time would provide the best possible conditions for a Chemical or Biological agent attack. Valleys or other low lying terrain features are more susceptible than high ground features. A non-persistent agent becomes more persistent in jungle areas than they normally are in clearings.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Amphibious Task Force has the capability to employ Nuclear and Chemical weapons but has been directed not to initiate their use.

2. MISSION

1st Marine Amphibious Force will take all possible active and passive defense measures to detect and protect against Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical weapons or agents in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) and (b).

3. EXECUTION

a. Battalion Staff (S-3)

(1) Be prepared to act as the NRC Control Center, controlling and coordinating all information pertaining to NRC to include:

(a) Plotting and mapping of contaminated areas from information received from the companies.

(b) Coordination of monitor-survey and decontamination teams.

b. 'A' Company

(1) Be prepared to employ monitor-survey teams as a company supporting RLT 4 as needed. With reversion back to the Battalion, be prepared to employ monitor-survey teams as required.

(2) Be prepared to conduct individual Chemical and Radiological decontamination commencing at H-hour.

c. 'D' Company

(1) Be prepared to employ monitor-survey teams as a company supporting RLT-9 as needed. With reversion back to the Battalion, be prepared to employ monitor-survey teams as required.

(2) Be prepared to conduct individual Chemical and Radiological decontamination commencing at H-hour.

d. H&S Company

(1) Be prepared to conduct individual Chemical and Radiological decontamination commencing at H-hour.

(2) Be prepared to supply one Decontamination Team with reinforcements. One team will consist of ten enlisted men and two NCO's.

(3) Be prepared to decontaminate not only H&S Company equipment, but also that of the Battalion Staff and letter companies when they are not in support of either RLT 4 or RLT 9.

(4) Be prepared to employ two (2) Monitor Survey Teams for use of Battalion as directed.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Conduct NBC Defense operations ashore in accordance with references (a) and (b) and in conjunction with intelligence estimates supplied by this Headquarters.

(2) Predicted contamination contour data furnished by this headquarters as required.

(3) Contaminated areas guarded, marked, and reported in accordance with references (a) and (b).

(4) Formation and functioning of Monitor-Survey Teams in accordance with references (a) and (b).

(5) Warning system and alert conditions in accordance with references (a) and (b), and Annex __ (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan Number 2-71.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

(1) Dispersion and protected storage in accordance with references (a) and (b).

(2) Supplies and equipment contaminated by NBC weapons will be suspended from use until decontamination is completed or disposition made.

b. Evacuation

(1) See Annex __ (Medical) to Administrative/Logistics Plan Number 1-71.

(2) Personnel

(a) Contaminated personnel, radiological or chemical will be evacuated to nearest aid station.

(b) Non-contaminated NBC casualties will be evacuated to nearest aid station.

(3) Material

(a) Normal, except for contaminated material which will be kept separated from non-contaminated material and will not be moved until decontamination is complete or disposition made.

c. Reports

(1) See Annex (Reports) to Operation Plan Number 2-71.

(2) Units subjected to NBC attack report in accordance with reference (a).

(3) Units coming in contact with contamination from unknown source report in accordance with reference (a).

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. See Annex (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan Number 2-71



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(1) FMC Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Copy of copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Aug 71

Annex M (Communication-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

- Ref: (a) Maps: OKINAWA, RYUKYU-REITO, 1:25,000, Series L891, Sheets
 3626I NE, 3626I SE, 3627I SE, 3726 IV NE, 3726 IV NW, 3726
 IV SE, 3726 IV SW, and 3727 III SW
 (b) Annex N (Communication-Electronics) to Operations Plan 2-71
 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 (c) Divo P2000.2I (Communication Operator's Instruction)
 (d) Divo P2000.4E (Communication-Electronics Standard Operating
 Procedure)
 (e) BnO P2000.1 (Communication Standard Operating Procedure)
 (f) BnO P3200.1 (Command Post Standard Operating Procedure)

Time Zone: India

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
- (2) All uncovered radio nets and multi-channel radio links are
 susceptible to actual monitoring and exploitation.

2. MISSION

Commencing 310200I August 1971, communication elements of the 1st
 Amphibian Tractor Battalion establish, operate, and maintain the com-
 munications required to support the Battalion in operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION

a. Letter Companies

- (1) Appendix (1) (Radio Plan).

b. Battalion Communications Section

(1) Wire Section.

- (a) Appendix (2) (Wire/Multi-Channel Radio Plan).
- (b) Provide internal phone service as required.

M-1

(2) Radio Section

(a) Appendix (1) (Radio Plan) and Appendix (3) (Communications Security Instructions).

(b) Be prepared to come up on additional nets as required.

(c) Establish remotes for S-3 as required.

(3) Technical Shop

(a) Establish an operational field technical shop.

(4) Message Center

(a) References (d) and (f) apply.

(b) "Exercise CPX 1-71", will be the first words of the text immediately following the classification of all exercise messages.

(c) Message Center traffic that would normally be passed from Division to this Battalion via teletype will be picked up by an as required message center run to Division Message Center. A list of authorized couriers must be provided to the Division Message Center.

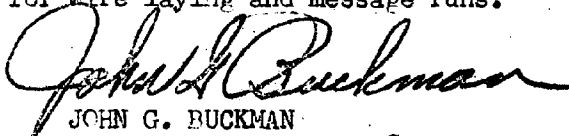
(5) Visual and Sound

(a) Visual and sound communications are in accordance with section IV of reference (c).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Communication-Electronics Maintenance and Supply will be handled through normal supply channels.

b. S-4 provide one (1) M37 for wire laying and message runs.



JOHN G. BUCKMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

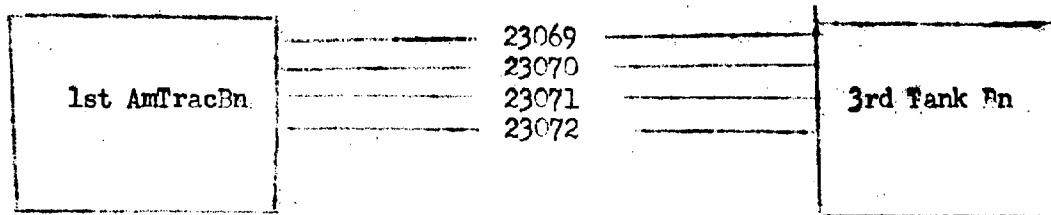
DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
(-) FMF Operation Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Copy ___ of ___ copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 08001 Aug71

Appendix 2 (Wire Plan) to Annex M (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. 3rd Tank Battalion provides a multi-channel telephone link to Division for this Battalion. 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion provides four (4) wire links to 3rd Tank Battalion.



M-1-BI

Copy ___ of ___ copies
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
Camp Schwab, Okinawa

Appendix 3 (Communication Security Instruction) to Annex (Communications-
Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan
2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

This Appendix has been classified as CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from
the Battalion S and C Files.

M-1-C1

Copy of copies

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

3rd Marine Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

Camp Schwab, Okinawa

 0800I Aug71

Annex R(Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

Time Zone: India

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Annex is to establish the distribution of this directive.

2. DISTRIBUTION

<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>	<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
1st AmTracBn			
S-1	1	Bn Maint O	1
S-2	1	Postal O	1
S-3	1	PAO	1
S-4	1	Spl Serv O	1
Adjutant	1	Sup O	1
CEO	1	Med O	1
Embark O	1	CO, H&S Co	2
Mess O	1	CO, 'A' Co	5
MTC	1	CO, 'B' Co	5
Ord O	1	TEC	1



JOHN G. BUCKMAN

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex R(Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operations Plan 2-71 for 3rd Marine Division Exercise 1-71 (CPX)

R-1

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ROD/msw
1500
18 Sept 1971

WARNING ORDER

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Field Exercise (FEX) 2-71, notification of

Ref: (a) BnBul 1510 Dtd 9 Sept 1971

1. Purpose. To alert the Staff Sections and subordinate units of this Organization concerning a FEX to be conducted during the period 26-31 October 1971.

2. Information. In accordance with reference (a), this Organization will conduct a FEX to provide personnel of the Battalion experience in operating under field conditions. The basic intent of this exercise will be to maintain proficiency in carrying out the many tasks and functions of this Organization under less than optimum conditions.

3. Exercise Objectives

- a. To exercise functioning of all Command, Executive and Special Staff elements under field conditions.
- b. To validate the Battalion and Company embarkation plans.
- c. To conduct ship-to-shore operations.
- d. To teach personnel basic and advance land driving techniques culminating in the conduct of armored columns.
- e. To live fire all organic weapons.
- f. To conduct appropriate Essential Subject Training and Mission Oriented Training.
- g. To test the ability of the Communication section in maintaining contact with highly mobile units.
- h. To conduct total Company/Battalion administrative procedures under field conditions.

1500

18 Sept 1971

i. To conduct NBC Training.

j. To exercise the functioning of the field mess.

k. To practice proper sanitation procedures and methods while under field conditions.

l. To practice maintenance functions and tasks utilizing organic maintenance assets.

4. General Concept of Exercise. The Companies will establish Command Posts in areas to be designated. From this Command Post training will be conducted to fulfill the objectives stated above. Embarkation and Debarkation drills will be conducted with a ship and landings on certain beaches will be performed.

Companies will be transported by helicopters or motor transport from their Command Post to ranges in order to conduct live fire exercises. A field day will be conducted during the latter part of the FEX.

5. Action

a. Executive and Special Staff Officers and Company Commanders will begin preparation for the FEX, to include updating of embarkation plans, operational checks of equipment, serviceability checks of field mess gear and tentage, adequacy of camouflage nets and serviceability checks of all weapons.

b. The Battalion will publish an Operations Order for execution of the FEX.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
12 0800 Oct 71

Operation Order - 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF 3-71 for
 Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Ref: (a) Maps: Series L891 OKINAWA 1:25,000 Sheets 3626I SE, 3626II
 NE, 3626 II NW, 3726 IV SW
 (b) Warning Order dtd 18 Sept 1971
 (c) DivO P5100.1 (Range and Training Area Regulations)
 (d) AR 385-63 (Safety Regulations for Firing Ammunitions)
 (e) BnO 8410.2 (LVT Operating Procedures)
 (f) BnO P3200.1 (SOP for Battalion Command Post)

Time Zone: India

Task Organization

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF

H&S Co (-)
 Co 'A' (-)
 Co "B" (-)

LtCol J. G. RUCKMAN

Capt D. E. WELBORN
 Maj R. D. DASCH
 Capt S. J. MOCK

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces: See Annex A (Intelligence); current INTSUM's

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
- (2) USS Schenectady LST 1185
- (3) Marine Air Group 36

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. Mission

On order, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion conducts a Field Training Exercise in Training Area #1 and #2; sets up a Battalion Command Post at Gimbaru, conducts firing of organic weapons at ranges #5 and #6; participates in Amphibious Operations with 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines; conducts a Field Day at Kin Blue Beach.

3. Execution

a. General. The 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion on order con-

ducts a water and land march to Training Area #1 and #2 and Gimbaru. H&S Co (-), 'A' Co (-) and 'B' Co (-) open Command Posts in assigned areas and be prepared to conduct training to fulfill the objectives contained in reference (b).

b. H&S Co (-)

- (1) On order, conduct a water march by LVT to Gimbaru.
- (2) Establish a Command Post site. Reference (f) applies.
- (3) Be prepared to support the Battalion administratively and logistically to include maintenance.
- (4) Establish a field mess for support of the Company. Be prepared to support the Battalion.
- (b). (5) Conduct training to fulfill objectives stated in reference (b).
- (6) Set up area for Motor Transport and LVT park.
- (7) Be prepared to embark LVTs aboard shipping and conduct a firing exercise on Ukibaru-Shima.
- (8) Be prepared to conduct land operations in either Training Area #1 or #2.
- (9) Establish a Battalion Aid Station.
- (10) Establish a helicopter landing zone.
- (11) Be prepared to conduct helicopter movement to firing ranges.
- (12) Be prepared to participate in Field Day at Kin Blue Beach in accordance with Annex E.

c. Co 'A' (-)

- (1) On order, conduct a water and land march to Training Area #2.
- (2) Establish Command Post site.
- (3) Conduct exercises, to fulfill the training objectives listed in reference (b).
- (4) Be prepared to conduct Amphibious Operations with 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines and the USS Schanectady (LST 1185).

(5) Be prepared to conduct tactical helicopter movement to firing ranges.

(6) Be prepared to participate in Field Day at Kin Blue Beach in accordance with Annex E.

d. Co 'B' (-)

#1. (1) On order, conduct water and land march to Training Area

(2) Establish a Command Post site.

(3) Conduct exercises to fulfill the training objectives listed in reference (b).

(4) Be prepared to conduct tactical helicopter movement to firing ranges.

(5) Be prepared to conduct Amphibious Operations with 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines and the USS Schenectady (LST 1185).

(6) Be prepared to participate in Field Day at Kin Blue Beach in accordance with Annex E.

e. Battalion Rear

(1) Executive Officer.

(2) Companies as required for guard, working parties and personnel rotating between 29 Oct and 8 Nov 1971.

(3) Battalion Staff Sections

(a) S-1, one (1) man

(b) S-2, none

(c) S-3, one (1) man

(d) S-4, one (1) man

(e) Comm. one (1) man

(f) Bn Maint, Mod Team

(g) Bn Supply, as required

(h) Bn Motor Transport, none

(i) Weapons Requalification Detail (35) rifle (5) pistol

(j) Battalion Guard, eighteen (18) personnel

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Movement to exercise area in accordance with Annex D.
- (2) M-Day 29 Oct 1971.
- (3) H-Hour 0800 (tentative).
- (4) Companies will report to Battalion on passing Checkpoints as shown in Annex B.
- (5) Companies will keep Battalion appraised of all operations.
- (6) Submit Reports in accordance with Annex E.

4. Administration and Logistics

- a. See Administrative/Log Plan # ____.
- b. Companies appoint Range Safety Officers in accordance with reference (c). Conduct all firing and training exercises in accordance with this reference.
- c. Companies conduct safety lectures prior to live firing exercises in accordance with references (c) and (d).
- d. Operations of LVT's in accordance with Reference (e).
- e. Safety is paramount consideration during this exercise.
- f. Companies will submit training schedules to Battalion utilizing Annex D as a basis by 0800 on 5 Oct 1971.
- g. Accurate rosters will be maintained by the Companies so that entries of all training conducted can be entered on individual's training record.

5. Command and Signal

- a. Signal. Annex C (Communications).
- b. Command Posts
 - (1) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion vic. 951263.

(2) Companies report immediately upon establishment.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN



R. S. HUSTON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Intelligence
- B - Operation Overlay
- C - Communications-Electronics
- D - Movement Schedule and Training Highlights
- E - Field Meet
- F - Reports
- G - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn
 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
12 0800I Oct71

Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Operations Order
 3-71 for Field Exercise 2-71

Ref: (a) Maps: Series L891, Okinawa 1:25,000 Sheets 3626 I SE, 3626 II NE,
 3626 II NW, 3726 IV SW
 (b) FMFM 2-1 (Intelligence)
 (c) BnO 3800.1 (SOP for Intelligence)
 (d) BnO 5510.1A (SOP for Security)

Time Zone: India

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

a. General. The island of Jimbaru has been used by U.S. Forces since 1959 as an amphibious training area through an agreement between the U.S. and Jimbaru Governments. Recently there has been a growth of a minority political group who express opposition to our presence. Lately there have been incidents of harassment not only to our units but to members of the civilian population friendly to our forces. Incidents such as fire bombings of bars frequented by Americans, assaults on servicemen and military vehicles outside of our Camps, and attacks on local citizens who associate with Americans or work for U.S. Forces. Although our presence is still sanctioned by the Government, they have recommended that we be on the alert for a probable upsurge in guerilla-type actions in our areas. They have also requested that we be prepared to come to the aid of their Government, to include use of military force, in the event their own police agencies become ineffective in controlling the situation.

b. Special. On 25 September 1971, a request was received from the Jimbaru Government for American assistance and support for the local police in keeping order and neutralizing a band of guerillas believed operating in the TA #1/2 areas. This Battalion landed on 29 September 1971 in response to that request. In order to maintain the appearance of our forces as a routine mission, it has been directed that the Battalion continue normal training within the area, but ensure that adequate security is maintained to preclude observation by the guerillas or to defend against attack. At present, there is nothing known about the suspected guerilla unit. It is presumed that there are local citizens who are members of the Anti-American political group who participate in guerilla activities on a "part-time" basis. At present, it is believed that the local police are still loyal to the government. Attempts are now being made to gather information about the guerillas, their strength and equipment, and whether they have the support of any military force.

A-1

3-e

2. Essential Elements of Information

a. What percentage of the local population support the guerillas? What percentage support us?

b. What is the strength, support, and weapons capability of the guerillas?

c. What is the condition of the road networks in the areas? How will adverse weather effect them? Can they withstand continued use by tracked vehicles?

d. How will the operation of tracked vehicles effect the local population (i.e. will they be inclined to fear tracked vehicles, etc.)?

e. Will the local police remain loyal to the government? How can we best support them?

3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) All units report road conditions encountered while operating inland. (specifically how much damage is done by tracked vehicles).

(2) Observe and report reactions of local populace in areas where vehicles are operating.

(3) Be alert for signs of enemy guerilla incidents/signs and report same to S-2.

b. Requests to higher/adjacent and supporting units

(1) 3rd Marine Division

(a) Furnish information as obtained concerning guerilla activities or observations.

(b) Furnish analysis of police capabilities/limitations and the probability that they will remain loyal.

(2) 3rd Engineer Battalion

(a) Furnish condition report on roads/trails/bridges within the area of operations.

Measures for Handling Enemy Personnel, Documents, and Equipment

a. Prisoners of war will be handled and evacuated in accordance with reference (c). A report will be made to this Headquarters by priority message.

b. Documents and material will be handled in accordance with reference (c).

5. Documents and/or Equipment Required

a. Reference (a) is designated the standard map for this Operation. Requests for copies of these maps will be made prior to D-5, and should be limited to Operational NECESSITY.

b. Aerial Imagery is available for viewing at the Battalion S-2.

c. Document/TOW tags will be locally reproduced using the format of reference (c).

6. Counterintelligence. Will be handled in accordance with references (c) and (d).

7. Reports and Distribution. In accordance with references (c) and (d), any incidents of enemy activity will be reported to this Headquarters (S-2) immediately.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DUCKMAN



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Passwords and Countersigns (to be issued)
- 2 - Astronomical and Tidal Data

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 1208001 71

Appendix 1 (Challenge and Password) to Annex A (Intelligence) to
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 3-71 for
 Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

<u>CODE NO.</u>	<u>PRIMARY</u>	<u>ALTERNATE</u>
	<u>CHALLENGE</u>	<u>PASSWORD</u>
63	SALT	DOG
64	WIRE	LEADER
65	SAW	STUDY
66	DRIVE	MODEL
67	LARGE	TALE
68	BOOK	STEAL
69	VICTIM	CHOOSE
70	GRADE	WRITE
71	HAND	YEAR

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL RUCKMAN

R. S. Huston

R. S. HUSTON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
20800 Oct 71

Appendix 2 (Astronomical and Climatological Statistics for Okinawa) to
Annex A (Intelligence) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Oper-
ation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

1. Purpose. To promulgate astronomical and climatological data for
Okinawa for 2nd Quarter FY72.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN

R. S. Huston

R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

ASTRONOMICAL AND CLIMATOLOGICAL STATISTICS FOR OCTOBER/NOVEMBER
(Light Data)

<u>DATE</u>	<u>RMT</u>	<u>SRIZ</u>	<u>SSET</u>	<u>RENT</u>	<u>MRIZ</u>	<u>MSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
29	0545	0836	1750	1841	1429	0115	0.69
30	0545	0636	1749	1840	1505	0218	0.79
31	0546	0637	1748	1839	1542	0322	0.88
1	0546	0638	1747	1839	1620	0428	0.94
2	0547	0638	1747	1838	1702	0537	0.99
3	0548	0639	1746	1837	1749	0647	1.00
4	0548	0640	1745	1837	1843	0759	0.98
5	0549	0640	1745	1836	1941	0908	0.93

(Tides)

<u>DATE</u>	<u>HIGH TIDE (FT)</u>	<u>LOW TIDE (FT)</u>
29	0213 (5.4)/1549 (5.7)	0916 (1.9)/2157 (2.8)
30	0344 (5.7)/1635 (6.1)	1014 (1.8)/2244 (2.0)
31	0455 (6.2)/1715 (6.4)	1103 (1.7)/2328 (1.2)
1	0551 (6.6)/1752 (6.8)	1146 (1.6)/
2	0641 (6.9)/1829 (7.0)	0009 (0.5)/1227 (1.7)
3	0728 (7.2)/1906 (7.2)	0051 (0.0)/1306 (1.9)
4	0814 (6.2)/1943 (7.2)	0132 (0.2)/1345 (2.2)
5	0859 (6.7)/2022 (7.0)	0214 (0.3)/1423 (2.6)

Astronomical data is figured for Kadena AFB, Tidal data is figured for Kaha Harbor. Tides are the same for Kiri and Henoko areas. The tides height is from mean low-tide.

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
208001 Oct 71

Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 () FMF Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Ref. (a) Maps: OKINAWA 1:25,000, AMS Series L891, Sheets 3626 I SE,
 II NE, II SE, 3726 IV SW
 (b) 3rd MarDivO P2000.2I (CEOI)
 (c) 1st AmTracBnO P2000.2 (Comm SOP)

Time Zone: India

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Speak the English language fluently.
 - (b) Employ extensive ECM.
 - (c) Sabotage wire lines and messenger service.
 - (d) Booby trap his own communication-electronic equipment when abandoning it.
 - (e) Transmit and receive on any frequency we are capable of using.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Operation Order 3-71
- (2) Command Posts

(a) 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion	Gimbaru
(b) H&S Company	Gimbaru
(c) 'A' Company	TA #2
(d) 'B' Company	TA #1
- (3) Ninth Marines continues to provide communication guard for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion during FEX.

C-1

3-e

2. Mission. Communication-Electronics elements of the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion install, operate and maintain communications to support the FEY in the Gimbaru, TA #1, TA #2, Ranges 5 and 6 and UKIBARU Island area, commencing H-4, D-Day for a period of about 7 days.

1. Execution

a. Communication Platoon

(1) Provide one radio and operator to ~~LVTE-1st~~ Platoon to monitor 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion command net at UKIBARU Island. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(2) Provide, on order, one radio operator and equipment to liaison team aboard LST 1185.

(3) On order, establish two HF, SSB radio terminals to train operators on the PRC-47.

(4) Provide scheduled messenger service to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion rear twice daily.

(5) Be prepared to conduct COMSEC, ECM and ECCM operations.

(6) Will establish radio nets in accordance with Appendix (1) (Radio Plan).

(7) Will establish wire lines in accordance with Appendix (2) (Wire Plan).

(8) Be prepared to support two Battalion command posts during displacement of Battalion CP.

b. 'A' Company. Assume Net Control Station of 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Net should this Headquarters lose communication.

c. BLT 3/9, enter 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Command Net (M-137).

d. LST 1185. Contact 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion utilizing COMMON FREQUENCY (M-137).

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) References (b) and (c).

(2) Radio

(a) Appendix (1) (Radio Plan).

(b) Commence monitoring assigned radio nets H-4.

(c) Be prepared to enter additional nets as required.

(d) All Companies will monitor the 3rd Marine Division Range Net (M-532).

(e) On order, each Company will enter the HF, SSR training net to permit operator training.

(3) Wire. Appendix 2 (Wire Plan).

(4) Visual. In accordance with reference (c).

(5) Cryptographic. Appendix 3 (Cryptographic Instructions) -- .

(6) Messenger. Special messenger service will be available on request to this Headquarters.

4. Administrative and Logistics

a. Administrative Order _____.

b. Communication-Electronics maintenance and supply will be requested through normal garrison channels.

c. S-4 provide one M37 for wire laying and messenger service.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL RUCKMAN

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Radio Plan
- 2 - Wire Plan
- 3 - Cryptographic Instructions

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
/2 08001 Oct 71

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st
Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion
Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

This Appendix has been classified ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ and must be drawn from
the Battalion S and C Files.

C-1-1

Copy 4 of 57 copies
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
120800I Oct 71

Appendix 2 (Wire/Multichannel Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-
Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order
3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

This Appendix has been classified as CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from
the Battalion S and C Files.

C-2-1

COPY 4 of 57 copies
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-)
Camp Schwab, Okinawa
208001 Oct 71

Appendix 3 (Cryptographic Instructions) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

This Appendix has been classified as CONFIDENTIAL and must be drawn from the Battalion S and C Files.

C-3-1

3-2

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
120800I Oct 71

Annex D (Movement Schedule and Training Highlights) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

29 Oct 71 0800	H&S Co (-) move to Gimbaru. Includes advance party of all Staff Sections.
29 Oct 71 0900	Company 'A' (-) move to Training Area #2
29 Oct 71 1000	Company 'B' (-) move to Training Area #1
29 Oct 71 1500	Command Posts completed and Operational
29 Oct 71 1530	All Communications Operational
29 Oct 71 1630	Remainder Battalion Staff move to field. Control passes to field.
30 Oct 71 0730-1630	Training Day (to be utilized by Companies for EST training, etc).
31 Oct 71 0730	LVTFL's embark aboard LST 1185 from Gimbaru for move to Ukibaru Shima.
31 Oct 71 0930-1300	Company 'A' conduct embark and debark drills with LST 1185 off of Kushi-Wan.
31 Oct 71 1300-1630	Company 'B' conduct embark and debark drills with LST 1185 off of Kushi-Wan.
1 Nov 71 0730-1630	Company 'A' (-) conduct live firing exercise on ranges #5 and #6.
1 Nov 71 0730-1630	Company 'B' (-) work with 3/9 and LST 1185.
2 Nov 71 0730-1630	Company 'B' (-) conduct live firing exercises on ranges #5 and #6.
2 Nov 71 0730-1630	Company 'A' (-) work with 3/9 and LST 1185.
3 Nov 71 0730-1630	H&S Company (-) conduct live firing exercises on ranges #5 and #6.

D-1

3-2

3 Nov 71
0730-1130 Company 'A' (-) work with 3/9 and LST 1185.

3 Nov 71
1130-1630 Company 'A' (-) work with 3/9 in Training Area #2.

3 Nov 71
0730-1130 Company 'B' (-) work with 3/9 in Training Area #1.

3 Nov 71
1130-1630 Company 'B' (-) work with 3/9 and LST 1185.

4 Nov 71
0730-1000 H&S Company (-) work with LST 1185 and 3/9.

4 Nov 71
1000-1300 LST 1185 pickup LVTel's at Ukibaru Shima and return to Gimbaru.

4 Nov 71
0730-1130 Company 'A' (-) work with 3/9 in Training Area #2.

4 Nov 71
0730-1130 Company 'B' (-) work with 3/9 in Training Area #1.

4 Nov 71
1300-1800 Battalion Field Meet at Kin Blue Beach (Companies move by LVT to Kin Blue Beach).

5 Nov 71
0630-0730 Battalion Staff commence move to Camp Schwab. Control passes to Camp Schwab.

5 Nov 71
0800 Company 'B' (-) commence land and water march to Camp Schwab.

5 Nov 71
0800 H&S Company (-) commence water march to Camp Schwab.

5 Nov 71
0900 Company 'A' (-) commence land and water march to Camp Schwab.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN



R. S. HUSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 120800I Oct 71

Annex E (Field Meet) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation
 Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Ref: (a) BnFul 1710 dtd 8 July 71
 (b) FM 21-20 Physical Readiness Training

Time Zone: India

1. Purpose. The purpose of this Annex is to publish details concerning the forth-coming Battalion Field Meet.

2. Information

a. A Field Meet will be held on 4 Nov 1971 at Kin Blue Beach Recreation Area. The meet will begin at 1300 and will feature competitive events of a general nature as described in enclosure (1). Points will be accumulated by the winners of events in the Field Meet and the Company with the highest point total will be declared the winner. Judges are listed in enclosure (2). Their decisions are final.

b. Awards

(1) The winning Company will receive a large trophy (to be retained in the Battalion display case). In addition, all personnel who win an event will receive Special Liberty as designated by the Battalion Commander.

(2) Awards will be presented by the Field Meet Queen.

(3) Individual award will be presented to winners of all events.

c. During the Field Meet, hot chow, soft drinks, and beer will be available to all hands.

d. After the completion of the Field Meet, a ten-man working party from each Company will be supervised by each Company Gunnery to clean up the Beach Recreation Area.

e. All judges will meet prior to the competition for assignments and coordination.

f. Participation. No individual will participate in more than

E-1

5-2

three (3) Field Meet events and representatives from each Platoon should be selected when more than one (1) individual per Company is selected to compete.

3. Action

a. S-2/S-3 - Whistles, scoreboards, clipboards, FAC coverage and stop watches.

b. S-4 - Coordinates the following sections:

(1) Special Service - Hot chow (dogs and burgers), beer, grills, charcoal, paper plates, utensils, tables, trash cans, athletic gear, etc.

(2) Mess Sergeant - Cooks and cooking.

(3) Motor Transport Chief - Transportation.

(4) Medical Officer - The Duty Corpsman/Ambulance.

c. S-1 Officer/Chief - One (1) Queen.

d. Sergeant Major - Plaques, trophies, and sash for Queen.

e. Communication Officer - PA system for recreation area.

f. Company Commanders will select personnel to compete in the various events subject to limitations cited in paragraph 2. above. All personnel not actively participating in an event will remain in side line area. Each Company will have one Senior Life Saver assigned and on duty until the completion of the Battalion Field Meet.

g. Judges will become thoroughly familiar with their respective events in order to run a smooth and well coordinated activity.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN



R. S. HUSTON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Attachment 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMT
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 1208001 Oct 71

Appendix 1 (Field Meet Events) to Annex E (Field Meet) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMT Operation Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

1. Wheelbarrow Relay

a. Rules. The players of each team pair off and line up in a single file (14 Men). The first man walks on his hands, his partner grasping his ankles. They advance to the distance line (50 meters) behind which they exchange positions and return to the starting line. After the first two men return and cross the starting line, the next pair starts. The rear man must always hold his partner's ankles. The team to cross the finish line first wins the events.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

2. Squad Front Relay

a. Rules. The teams (9 men in each team with 3 teams per Company) in a line along the starting line with a 10 foot interval between them. The members of each team lock elbows so that they are linked together. At the starting signal, the teams run to the distance line (50 meters) where the left flank man acts as a pivot. The team swings around on the pivot man and returns to the base line. If a team "breaks" it must reform before continuing. The first team to completely cross the base line intact is the winner.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

3. Crab Walk Relay

a. Rules. The players of each team (10 men) line up in a single file. The first man of each team assumes the crab walk position with his feet forward on the starting line. At the starting signal he moves forward to the distance line (25 meters). He touches the line with

his feet and then returns to the starting line in the reverse position with his head and hands leading. The second man may not start until the first man touches the base line. The team to complete the race and cross over the finish line wins the race.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

4. Simple Relay

a. Rules. Each team lines up in a single file (10 men). A marker is placed (50 meters) on the distance line in front of each team. Each team member grasps the belt of the man ahead of him. At the starting signal, each team runs as a unit to the marker, circles it, and returns to the starting line. The first team to completely cross the starting line intact is the winner.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

5. Pilot Relay

a. Rules. The players are grouped in five (5) groups of three. Arms are interlocked at the elbows, and the end men have their backs to the starting line. The middle man runs forward; the two outside men run backward. They run to the turning point (25 meters) where they start back. This time the middle man running backward and the two outside men running forward. The next set of three players starts when the first set crosses the starting line. The team to complete the race and cross over the finish line first wins the event.

Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

6. Stretcher Race

a. Rules. The ~~Company Commander~~ and the Executive Officer from each Company will carry the Company First Sergeant on a stretcher over a 100 meter course. Upon reaching the end of the course, the Company Commanders and the Company First Sergeant will exchange places and the team will then proceed to the finish line. The first

catcher team to finish intact wins the race.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

7. Izzy Dizzy

a. Rules. Each Company will enter a eight (8) man team, each member of the team will race fifty meters, pickup the baseball bat, place it between his forehead and the deck and spin around the bat ten (10) times. Upon completion he will drop the bat and race back to tag the next team member. This will continue until all team members have participated. The first Company to have all its team members finish the assigned course will be declared the winners of the event.

b. Points

(1) First Place	15
(2) Second Place	10
(3) Third Place	5

8. Beer Drinking Contest

a. Rules. Each Company will enter two, five man teams. The first team consisting of one Officer, one Staff NCO, and three NCO's or below, which will be the beer drinkers, and the second team consisting of NCO's which will be the beer controllers. The beer group of fifteen will sit in an Indian Circle and on command will start drinking. The last Beer Honcho to stand up and walk away from the group and who doesn't pass out will be declared the winner and Grand Champion Guzzler (no head calls permitted during the contest). Once a can of beer is opened, it will be emptied, bottoms-up, before the next can of beer is opened and drunk.

b. Points.

(1) First Place	25
(2) Second Place	15
(3) Third Place	5

9. Human Tug of War

a. Rules. Each Company will enter two, fifteen man teams including at least one Officer and one Staff NCO. When the starter (Bn Sgt Maj) gives the signal, each man will place his arms around the waist of the teammate in front of him. The two leaders of the

opposing teams grasp each other around the waist. On the signal, the teams try to pull each other over the center line with a 30 second time limit. The team pulled across the center line loses. If neither team is pulled across the center line, but one team breaks its file, then that team loses the match.

b. Points

- | | |
|------------------|----|
| (1) First Place | 15 |
| (2) Second Place | 10 |
| (3) Third Place | 5 |

10. Medley Relay

a. Rules. Each Company will enter a team of 13 men. The relay will be conducted over a 100 meter course, 50 meters each way, returning to the finish line. Eight events in the relay will be conducted in the following order. The first team member (#8) to cross the finish line, wins.

- (1) 1 man sprint
- (2) 2 man, 3 legged race (backward)
- (3) 1 man, kicking a volleyball
- (4) 2 man, one man blindfolded and one leading
- (5) 2 man, one riding piggyback (change at 50 meter line)
- (6) 3 man, three in column, legs roped together
- (7) 1 man, backward sprint
- (8) 1 man, sprint

b. Points

- | | |
|------------------|----|
| (1) First Place | 25 |
| (2) Second Place | 15 |
| (3) Third Place | 5 |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ATTENTION: Admin. (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 120800I Oct 71

Appendix 2 (List of Head Field Meet Judges) to Annex E (Field Meet) to
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation Order 3-71 for Bat-
 talion Field Exercises 2-71

Time Zone: India

1. List of Head Judges

- a. 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Commander
- b. 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Executive Officer

2. List of Event Judges

- | | |
|--|---|
| a. S-3 Officer/S-3 Chief | Chief Coordinators |
| b. Battalion Adjutant/S-1 Chief | Announcer |
| c. S-4 Officer | Wheelbarrow Race |
| d. Communications Officer | Squad Front Relay/Medley |
| e. Battalion Supply Officer | Relay/Crab Walk Race |
| | Simple Relay |
| f. Battalion Motor Transport Officer/Chief | Pilot Relay |
| g. Battalion S-4 Chief | Stretcher Race/Beer Drink-
ing Contest |
| h. Battalion Sergeant Major | Human Tug of War/ Izzy
Dizzy |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BUCKMAN

R. S. Huston
 R. S. HUSTON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

Annex to (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

E-2-1

3-2

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
 0800I Oct 71

Annex F (Reports) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation
 Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

REPORT	FROM	TO	DUE	REFERENCE
Six (6) Hour Situation Report	Co	S-3	0600, 1200, 1800, 2400	BnO 3480.1
Personnel Strength Report	Co	S-1	0830	BnO 3480.1
Casualty Reports	Co	S-1	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Intelligence Reports	Co	S-2/3	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Flash Report	Co	S-2/3	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Spot Report	Co	S-2/3	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Follow-Up Report	Co	S-2/3	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Shell Report	Co	S-2/3	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Ammunition Malfunction/ Accident Report	Co	S-4	As Occur	BnO 3480.1
Incident Report	Co	S-3	As Occur	DivO P5100.1
Daily Class V (W) Report	Co	S-4	1900	BnO 3480.1
12 Hour Logistics Report	Co	S-4	1000, 2200	BnO 3480.1
Current Essential Report	Co	S-4	1300	BnO 3480.1

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, Lieutenant Colonel RUCKMAN

R. S. Huston
 R. S. HUSTON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

F-1

3-e

Copy 4 of 57 copies
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa
120800I Oct 71

Annex G (Distribution) to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-) FMF Operation
 Order 3-71 for Battalion Field Exercise 2-71

Time Zone: India

1. Purpose. To establish the distribution of this directive.

2. Distribution

<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>	<u>SECTION/ ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
1st AmTracBn			
S-1	1	Postal O	1
S-2	1	PAO	1
S-3	1	Spl Serv O	1
S-4	1	Sup O	1
Adjutant	1	Med O	1
CEO	1	CO, H&S Co	2
Embark O	1	CO, 'A' Co	5
Mess O	1	CO, 'B' Co	5
MTO	1	Bn Maint O	1
Ord O	1		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL RUCKMAN

R. S. Huston

R. S. HUSTON
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-71

G-1

3-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnPol 1500
3/DFH/msw
22 June 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive, First Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.3F
(b) FMFPacO 1500.3E
(c) DivO P1500.2A
(d) BnO P1510.3A
(e) MCO P1510.26
(f) DivBal 1500 dtd 10 June 1971
(g) 3d Marine Division Schools Catalog
(h) MCO 1550.3F

Encl: (1) Master Training Schedule, First Quarter FY72

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the planning and execution of training during the First Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972.

2. Background. Reference (a) provides basic policy guidance and implementing instructions for individual training of enlisted men at the unit level. Reference (b) provides basic policy for training as set forth by FMFPac. Reference (c) provides the Standard Operating Procedures for training within the Third Marine Division. Reference (d) provides the Standing Operating Procedures for training by the First Amphibian Tractor Battalion. Reference (e) provides guidance for the management and conduct of training programs at the unit level. Reference (f) provides guidance for the planning and execution of training during the First Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972 within the Third Marine Division. Formal schools enhancing the individual Marine's proficiency in his MOS and in leadership are listed in reference (g). Reference (h) sets forth policies and responsibilities regarding proper implementation and management of a military correspondence training program using Marine Corps Institute Courses.

3. Information

a. Holiday routine will prevail on 5 July 1971 (Independence Day) and 6 September 1971 (Labor Day).

b. The Battalion will hold a Command Post Exercise (CPX) the week

Encl. 1500
22 June 1971

of 26-30 July.

c. Unit type training at the company, platoon and section level will be programed and scheduled by the Company Commanders.

d. T/O weapon qualification, NCO, SNCO, and Officer leadership training, formal school training, water survival and swimming training will be scheduled and coordinated by the S-3.

e. The Battalion will hold a Military Field Day and other appropriate ceremonies during the week of 2-6 August to commemorate the 21st year of continuous overseas deployment of this Battalion.

f. The Master Training Schedule for the First Quarter FY72 is contained in enclosure (1) and will be used as a guide by the Company Commanders in developing their weekly training schedules.

g. The primary objective of all training in this Battalion will be to thoroughly prepare all personnel to successfully execute all assigned tasks related to mission accomplishment in the tactical and logistical support of the 3d Marine Division.

h. All Marines in this Battalion, regardless of MOS, will maintain the minimum proficiency and knowledge of the Essential Subjects as prescribed in enclosure (1) and (2) of reference (a). A written Essential Subjects Test will be administered by the S-3. Those Marines who receive a passing score on a particular subject will not be required to attend classes on that subject during the training quarter.

i. Each Marine reporting to this Unit will be screened as to his educational background. Those who have not completed high school will be encouraged to study for the successful completion of the High School GED Test. All high school graduates will be encouraged to enroll in and complete at least one off duty correspondence course.

j. A healthy body makes for a healthy mind, therefore every member of this Battalion will strive to maintain the minimum requirements for passing the PFT each month.

k. Reference (e) provides guidance for the management and conduct of training programs at the unit level.

l. Maximum utilization of formal schools contained in reference (g) will be essential to insure proficiency and development of professional skills for the betterment of the individual Marine and his overall value to the Marine Corps.

BnBul 1500
22 June 1971

m. By reference (f), the following goals have been established:

- (1) A 80% completion rate for MCI Courses.
- (2) A 100% passing rate for NCO's, SNCO's and Officers for the Physical Fitness Test.
- (3) A Military Field Day each quarter.
- (4) One half day per week for intramural athletics.
- (5) Train as many Officers and SNCO's as possible in the "PEOPLE" seminars.
- (6) A cumulative total of 20 miles per month of conditioning hikes.
- (7) 25% of training to be conducted at night.
- (8) Three hours per month of classroom instruction on the security of classified information.

4. Action. Company Commanders will:

- a. Conduct training in accordance with reference (c) and (d).
- b. Follow the guidance contained in reference (e) for the management and conduct of their training program.
- c. Utilize the Master Training Schedule contained in enclosure (1) as a guide in developing their weekly training schedules.
- d. Ensure full utilization of formal schools contained in reference (g).
- e. Maintain records and submit reports required by reference (d) on a timely basis.
- f. Ensure that administration of the MCI Program is in accordance with reference (h).
- g. Strive for the goals contained in paragraph 3.m above and submit a written report to the Battalion S-3 by 11 Oct. 1971 summarizing the progress achieved and/or attained.

5. Posting Instructions. Relocate this Bulletin to permanent location "Education and Training".

4-2

BnBul 1500
22 June 1971

6. Self-Cancellation. This Bulletin is cancelled for record purposes
on 1 Oct 1971.


JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
S-3, 1st AmTracBn (25)

Amul 1510
22 June 1971

1st Lt FracBn MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER FY72																ENCLOSURE (1)	
TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT		REFERENCES	HOURS	WEEK OF TRAINING													
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		RMK
ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS TRAINING		MCO 1510.2F															
Individual Tactical measures		MCO 1510.2F	3														
Land Navigation		-do-	4														
Countermeasures		-do-	2														
Against Mines and Boobytraps																	
First Aid, Sanitation & Hygiene		MCO 1510.2F	6														
NBC Defense		DivO 6200.2															
		MCO 1510.2F	6														
		DivO 6200.2															
Service Rifle		MCO 1510.2F	3														
Close Order Drill		-do-	24														
Equipment & Uniforms		-do-	6														
Military History & Discipline		-do-	14														
Interior Guard		-do-	1														
Code of Conduct		-do-	1														
CAREER TRAINING		MCO P1200.7															
MOS (Pvt-LCpl)		MCO 1510.2F	6														
MOS (NCO-SNCO)		-do-	6														
NCO Leadership		-do-	6														
Officer/SNCO School		-do-	6														

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1500
3/JMT/msw
9 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive, Second Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
(b) FMF Pass 1500.3E
(c) DivO P1500.2A
(d) BnO P1500.3A
(e) MCO P1510.26
(f) DivBul 1500 dtd 10 June 1971
(g) 3rd MarDiv Schools Catalog
(h) MCO 1550.3F

Encl: (1) Master Training Schedule, Second Quarter FY72

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the planning and execution of training during the Second Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972.

2. Background. Reference (a), provides basic policy guidance and implementing instructions for individual training of enlisted men at the unit level. Reference (b) provides the Standard Operating Procedures for training within the Third Marine Division. Reference (c) provides the Standing Operating Procedures for training by this Organization. Reference (e) provides guidance for the management and conduct of training programs at the unit level. Reference (f) provides guidance for the planning and execution of training during the Second Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972 within the Third Marine Division. Formal schools enhancing the individual Marine's proficiency in his MOS and in leadership are listed in reference (g). Reference (h) sets forth duties and responsibilities regarding proper implementation and management of a military correspondence training program using Marine Corps Institute Courses.

3. Information

a. The primary objective of all training in this Battalion will be to thoroughly prepare all personnel to successfully execute all assigned tasks related to mission accomplishment in the technical and logistical support of the 3rd Marine Division.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bn Bul Ch 1
3/JMT/msw
25 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500 CH 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive, Second Quarter, Fiscal Year 1972

1. Purpose. To publish pen changes to the basic bulletin of 9 Sept 1971.

2. Action

a. Paragraph 3d (2) of the basic bulletin, change the date of the Field Exercise (FEX) from 26-31 Oct 1971 to 29 Oct-5 Nov 1971.

b. Paragraph 3d (3) of the basic bulletin, change the date of the Military Field Day from 30 Oct 1971 to 4 Nov 1971.

c. Paragraph 6 of the basic bulletin, change the date of the Self-Cancellation from 1 Jan 1971 to 1 Jan 1972.

3. Filing Instructions. These changes are to be filed immediately following the signature page of the basic bulletin.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 January 1972.



R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BnBul 1500
9 Sept 1971

b. All Marine in this Battalion, regardless of MOS, will maintain the minimum proficiency and knowledge of the Essential Subjects as prescribed in enclosure (1) and (2) of reference (a). A written Essential Subjects Test will be administered by the S-3 from 6-10 Dec 1971. Those Marines who receive a passing score on the particular subject will not be required to attend classes on that subject during the third quarter.

c. Unit type training at the company, platoon, and section level will be programed and scheduled by the Company Commanders. Reference (a) provides guidance for the management and conduct of training programs at the unit level.

d. The Master Training Schedule for the Second Quarter FY72 is contained in enclosure (1) and will be used as a guide by the Company Commanders in developing their weekly training schedules. In addition the following items will be considered in the development of the training schedules.

(1) Holiday routine for the Second Quarter will be in effect for 11-25 October (Armed Forces Day), 10 November (Marine Corps Birthday) and 25 November (Thanksgiving Day). Friday 24, December has also been designated as holiday routine in as much as 25, December (Christmas) falls on Saturday.

(2) The Battalion will hold a Field Exercise (FEX) on the week of 26-31 Oct 1971.

(3) The Battalion will hold a Military Field Day during the Battalion Field Exercise (FEX), the last day of the Exercise 30 Oct 1971.

e. T/O weapon qualification, NCO, SNCO, and Officer leadership training, formal school, training, water survival and swimming training will be scheduled and coordinated by the S-3.

f. Each Marine reporting to this Unit will be screened as to his educational background. Those who have not completed high school will be encouraged to study for the successful completion of the High School GED Test. All high school graduates will be encouraged to enroll in and complete at least one (1) off duty correspondence course.

g. A healthy body makes for a healthy mind, therefore, every member of this Battalion will strive to maintain the minimum requirements for passing the FFT each quarter.

h. Maximum utilization of formal schools contained in reference (g) will be essential to insure proficiency and development of professional skills for the betterment of the individual Marine and his overall value to the Marine Corps.

BnBul 1510
Sept 1971

i. By reference (f), the following goals have been established:

- (1) A 80% completion rate for NCO Courses.
- (2) A 100% passing rate for NCO's, SNCO's and Officers for the Physical Fitness Test.
- (3) A Military Field Day each quarter.
- (4) One half day per week for intramural athletics.
- (5) Train as many Officers and SNCO's as possible in the "PEOPLE" seminars.
- (6) A cumulative total of 20 miles per month of conditioning hikes.
- (7) 25% of training to be conducted at night.
- (8) Three hours per month of classroom instruction on the security of classified information.

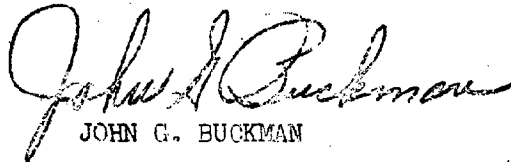
4. Action. Company Commanders will:

- a. Conduct training in accordance with reference (c) and (d).
- b. Follow the guidance contained in reference (e) for the management and conduct of their training program.
- c. Utilize the Master Training Schedule contained in enclosure (1) as a guide in developing their weekly training schedules.
- d. Ensure full utilization of formal schools contained in reference (g).
- e. Maintain records and submit reports required by reference (d) on a timely basis.
- f. Ensure that administration of the MCI Program is in accordance with reference (h).
- g. Strive for the goals contained in paragraph 3.m above and submit a written report to the Battalion S-3 by 10 Jan 1972 summarizing the progress achieved and/or attained.

5. Posting Instructions. Relocate this Bulletin to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1500
9 Sept 1971

6. Self-Cancellation: This bulletin is cancelled for record purposes
on 1 January 1971.


JOHN G. BUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Bul 1500
 9 Sept 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK
ESSENTIAL SUBJ TRAINING																	#1
INDIV TACTICAL MEASURES	MCO 1510.2F	2	2														
LAND NAVIGATION	MCO 1510.2F	2	2														
COUNTER MEASURES AGAINST MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS	MCO 1510.2F	2	1														
FIRST AID, SANI- TATION AND HYGENE	MCO 1510.2F	3	1														
NBC DEFENSE	MCO 1510.2F	4 1/2	1														
SERVICE RIFLE	MCO 1510.2F	3	1														
CLOSE ORDER DRILL	MCO 1510.2F OPNAV 34-03, IFM	13															#2
MILITARY HISTORY AND DISCIPLINE	MCO 1510.2	2															
INTERIOR GUARD	MCO 1510.2 OPNAV 34-04, LFM	3															
EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORMS	MCO 1510.2 OPNAV 34-03, LFM	3	1														

Battalion Field Exercise/Meet

BSR Testing

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

REF ID: A6611500
9 Sept 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK
CODE OF CONDUCT	MCO 1510.2	1															

- #1 Essential Subject Training will be conducted weekly. Night EST Training will be conducted concurrently with mission-oriented training.
- #2 Close Order Drill Training will be conducted at company level in the company area, one hour weekly.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1500
9 Sept 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK	ENCLOSURE
CAREER TRAINING																		
MOS (Pvt-LCpl)	DivO 1500.10B 13 Encl (2):MCO P1200.7 (MOS MAN) MCO 1510.2 para. 6		4														#3	
MOS (NCO-SNCO)	MCO 1510.2 para. 6a	13	4															
NCO LEADERSHIP	MCO 1510.2 para. 6b Encl (3)	6															#4	
OFFICER/SNCO SCHOOL	MCO 1510.2 para. 6b Encl (4)	12															#5	
MISSION-ORIENTED TRAINING																		
INDIVIDUAL RESPONSE	FMFPAC O P1500.3	1																
AMPHIBIOUS LANDINGS	FMFM 3-2 FMFM 9-2	24	8														#6	
1ST/LSD/EMBARK/ DEBARK OPNS	BnO P8410.2 SOP for LVT Opns	36															#6	
LAND DRIVING	BnO P8410.2 SOP for LVT Opns	24	6														#7	

Battalion Field Exercise/Meet

Bn Training

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion

MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK
CREW SERVED	DivO F5100.6H	18	3														
WEAPONS																	

ENCLOSURE (1)

- #3 MOS Training will be conducted on company level during normal work hours.
- #4 NCO Leadership Training will normally be conducted on Monday every third week.
- #5 Officer and SNCO School will be conducted concurrently when possible. It will be held normally when 4th Marine Regiment conducts classes.
- #6 Amphibious Landings/LST/LSO Operations will be conducted based on availability of shipping. The average time of operations are 3-4 hours when scheduled. One hour of night landing operations will be executed for every four hours scheduled the same day.
- #7 Land driving will be conducted in Training Areas #1, #20 Ukibaru-Shima, when scheduled. Night land driving will be done in the ratio of two (2) hours for every six (6) hours of daylight driving.

4

Ref: Bul 1500
9 Sept 1971

DECLASSIFIED

80Bul 1500
9 Sept 1971

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTERS FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK
RELATED INDIVIDUAL TRAINING																	
WATER SURVIVAL AND SWIMMING	MCO 1510.2F	40															#8
PHYSICAL FITNESS TRAINING	MCO 6100.3	26															#9
MARKSMANSHIP	DivO 3591.1	600															#10
DRUG ABUSE	DivO 6710.4	6															#11
HEARING CONSERVA- TION	DivO 6260.1	3															#12
SECURITY OF CLASS- IFIED INFORMATION	DivO 5510.1	2															
DISCHARGES	DivO 1910.6	3															
MEDICAL SUBJECTD (Less EST)	DivO 6000.4	3															
GROUND/WEAPONS SAFETY	DivO 5100.11	3															#13
ADMINISTRATIVE TIME																	
FORMAL UNIT INSPECTIONS	OPNAV 34-03, LFM	24															

Battalion Field Board/Meet

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

4-6

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
MASTER TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 1972

TYPE TRAINING/ SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS	NIGHT TRNG HOURS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	RMK
ADVANCED UNIT TRAINING																	
BATTALION	FMFM 3-1 FMFM 6-2																
FIELD EXERCISE	FMFM 6-3	120															

ENCLOSURE (1)

- #8 Swimming Training will be conducted at the rate of four (4) hours, three (3) days per week for a two (2) week period. Survival Training will be conducted during the Battalion Field Exercise Gimbaru TA #1.
- #9 Physical Fitness Training will be accomplished one (1) hour per day, three (3) days a week (Mon., Wed., and Fri.).
- #10 Rifle Requalification will be conducted in two week periods at eight (8) hours per day.
- #11 Drug Abuse classes will be both formal and informal. At least two (2) hours instruction per month.
- #12 Hearing Conservation will be emphasized throughout normal work routine.
- #13 Ground/Weapon Safety will be combined with requalifications firing and also with normal work routine in addition to concurrently with MOS training.

Encl 1500
9 Sept 1971

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
21 June 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 28JUN-3JULY71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 28 June - 3 July 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 28 June - 3 July 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
28-30 Jun 1971 0730-1700	'A' Co 1st Plt	Water Operations with 1/4 Marines	OraWan
29 Jun 1971 0900-1500	'A' Co 2nd Plt	Water Operations with 3/4 Marines	Sedake Beach
3 July 1971 0730-1130	H&S Co 'A' Co 'B' Co	Personnel/wall locker, bls insp. Personnel/gear display insp. Personnel/rifle inspection	Co Area Co Area Co Area

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 28 June to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self Cancellation. 3 July 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
AG/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 1510
21 June 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	PER
MON 28Jun71	All Hands	0515 0520	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0520 0550	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BrO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0745	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0745 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0745 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 29Jun71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED 30Jun71	All Hands	0515 0520	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0520 0620	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BrO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

5-a

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
1 July 71	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1630	Organized Athletics	Bn Area	Sect Ldr	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0515 0520	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
2 July 71	-do-	0520 0550	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	-do-	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
3 July 71	-do-	0730 -	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1100 -	Wall locker, Bks insp	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
28Jun71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
29Jun71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
30Jun71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

Co A, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
1 July 71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0830	Interior Guard	Bldg #3410	Sgt CAMPBELL	MCO 1510.2	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Military Instruction	-do-	Sgt REID	FM 21-3	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Heat Casualties	-do-	BAS	NAVMED P5	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Drug Abuse	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Bn Area	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
2 July 71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routines	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
3 July 71	-do-	0615	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt		U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO		U	A
	-do-	1000	1130	Personnel Inspection,	-do-	Co CO		U	A
				782 Gear Display					

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
28Jun71	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800 1130	Tool & OVM PM	-do-	Flt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal Work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Flt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
29Jun71	-do-	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Flt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
30Jun71	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	0800 1130	Deck Plate Bolt PM	-do-	Flt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 28JUN-3JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	NAME
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
1July71	-do-	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	CO's Time	Co Area	Co CO		U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
2July71	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O.	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	0800 1130	Driver Seat PM	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
3July71	-do-	0730 1130	Field Day & Rifle, Personnel Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	LPM Ch 2	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
21 June 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	LUCKHURST	SSgt
Hq Plt Sgt	BARNES	SSgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	TINSETH	GySgt
Comm O	STAPLES	Capt
Comm Chief	MOJEAN	MSgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	POMA	MGySgt
Supply O	MYERS	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	SAHAKIAN	1st Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	OSAJDA	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	GILLETT	SSgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TINER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SPURLING	Sgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAPER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	COLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	NELSON	GySgt
3rd Plt Sgt	HEFNER	Sgt

COMPANY B

CO	VANDERVOORT	Capt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	HAMPTON	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Hq Plt Sgt	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint Chief	SIMPSON	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	DABNEY	1st Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSBORN	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	WALLACE	1st Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Maint O	HATFIELD	WO1

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
28 June 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 5-10 JULY 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 5-10 July 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 5-10 July 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
5 July 71 0730-2400	Bn	Holiday Routine (Independence Day)	
6-10 July 71 0730-1700	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
12 July 71	H&S Co	Personnel Clothing/Equip Inspection	Co Area
12 July 71	'A' Co	Personnel Rifle and Light Marching Pack Inspection	Co Area
12 July 71	'B' Co	Personnel Rifle Inspection	Co Area

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 5 July to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 10 July 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
AC/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv

EnBul 1510
28 June 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (1)
MON	All Hands	HOLIDAY ROUTINE							
5Jul71									
TUE	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	ENCLOSURE (1)
6Jul71	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	LVT/EI	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/EI	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BrO 6100.G	U	A	
WED	All Hands	0515 0520	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
7Jul71	-do-	0520 0550	Physical Training	Co Area	-do-	BrO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	1
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	LVT/EI	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/EI	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	Comm Plt	1300 1630	Comm Gear PM	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
8Jul71	-do-	0730	0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	Comm Plt	0800	1115	Comm Gear PM	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0515	0520	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
9Jul71	-do-	0520	0550	Organized Athletics	Co Area	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730	0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Staff	0515	-	PFT	Camp Athletic Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
10Jul71	Officers								
	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730	0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800	0915	Field Day Bks	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directives	U	A
	-do-	0930	-	Clothing/Equip on Bunk Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Br Paul 1510
28 June 1971

BrBul 1510
28 June 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP RMY	ENCLOSURE (2)
MON	All Hands		HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
5Jul71								
TUE	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
6Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill & PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
7Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill & PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10 JULY 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
8Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	.30 cal Machine Gun	Bldg 3410	Sgt	FM 23-55	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Indiv Responsibility	-do-	BARRIENTS			
	-do-	0930 1030	Indiv Tactical Measure	-do-	SSgt BRIGGS	FMFPac01500.3	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Indiv Tactical Measure	-do-	SSgt GOLUB	MCO 1510.2	U	L
	-do-	1130 1245	LVT P5A1 Characteristic	-do-	Sgt SPURLING	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Plt Sgt	BrO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
9Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill & PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BrO 6100.G		
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
						Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
10Jul71	-do-	0615 0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Direc-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	Field Day Inspec	-do-	Plt Ldr	tives		
	-do-	1000 1300	Personnel Inspec with	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
			light marching pack			MCO 1610.2	U	A
			and M-16					

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

EnBul 1510
28 June 1971

Enbul 1510
28 June 1971

Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	PAK
MON 5Jul71	All Hands		HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
TUE 6Jul71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1705	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED 7Jul71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENC 10000 (3)

1

5-8

Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 5-10JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
8Jul71	LVT	0730	0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	CO's Time	Co Area	Co CO		U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
9Jul71	-do-	0730	0830	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0830	0930	Code Of Conduct	Bn Class room	SSgt	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-					THOMPSON			
	-do-	0930	1130	Drug Abuse	-do-	Div Drug Team		U	L
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
10Jul71	-do-	0730	1130	Field Day, Personnel Inspection with M-16	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Direc-tives	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

DoBul 1510
28 June 1971

1st Airborne
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

Bn Bul 1510
28 June 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	LUCKHURST	SSgt
Hq Plt Sgt	BARNES	SSgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	TINSETH	GySgt
Comm O	STAPLES	Capt
Comm Chief	MOJEAN	MSgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	POMA	MGySgt
Supply O	MYERS	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	SAHAKIAN	1st Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	OSAJDA	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	GILLET	SSgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TINER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SPURLING	Sgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAPER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	GOLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	NELSON	GySgt
3rd Plt Sgt	HEFNER	Sgt

COMPANY B

CO	VANDERVOORT	Capt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	HAMPTON	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Hq Plt Sgt	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint Chief	SIMPSON	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	OSBORN	SSgt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSBORN	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	WALLACE	1st Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Maint O	HATFIELD	CWO2

ENCLOSURE (4)

5-6

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
5 July 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 12-17 JULY71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 12-17 July 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 12-17 July 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
17 July 1971 0930-1130	H&S Co	Bks Inspection	Co Area
**17 July 1971 1000-1130	'A' Co	Wall Locker Inspection	Co Area
17 July 1971 0930-1130	'B' Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Area

*Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instruction. Relocate this bulletin 12 July to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 17 July 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

5-2

Bn Bul 1510
5 July 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17 JUL 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
12 Jul 71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
13 Jul 71	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
14 Jul 71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1510
5 July 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNLF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (2)
MON 12Jul71	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Co CO	LPM Ch 2 BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
TUE 13Jul71	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Co CO	LPM Ch 2 BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
WED 14Jul71	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Co CO	LPM Ch 2 BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Co Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
15Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	M-16 rifle	Bldg 3321	Cpl BAXTER	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Field Hygiene	-do-	BAS	FM 21-10	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Rifle Squad in Defense	-do-	Sgt REID	FMFM 6-5	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Hand, Rifle Grenades	-do-	Cpl TAYLOR	FM 23-30	U	L
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
16Jul71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, Pt	PT Field	Co CO	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
17Jul71	-do-	0615 0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Wall Looker Inspec	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

BnBul 1510
5 July 1971

BnBul 1510
5 July 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
12Jul71	LVT	0730 0900	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
13Jul71	-do-	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
14Jul71	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 12-17JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RM
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
15Jul71	-do-	0730 0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	CO's Time	Co Area	Co CO		U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
16Jul71	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Maint O	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	0800 1130	Dilge Screens	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
17Jul71	-do-	0730 1130	Field Day & Personnel Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

BnBul 1510
5 July 1971

1st AmtracBn
 ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
 5 July 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt	CO	GRESSLY	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt	XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Co GySgt	LUCKHURST	SSgt	1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Hq Plt Sgt	BARNES	SSgt	Co GySgt	TINER	SSgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt	Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt	Hq Plt Sgt	SPURLING	Sgt
Motor T Chief	TINSETH	GySgt	Admin Chief	HAMM	Cpl
Comm O	STAPLES	Capt	Supply Chief	SHORT	1st Lt
Comm Chief	MOJEAN	MSgt	Maint O	DRAFER	GySgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt	Maint Chief	NASH	1st Lt
Maint Chief	POMA	MGySgt	1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	SSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt	1st Plt Sgt	BRIGGS	2nd Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt	2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	SSgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt	2nd Plt Sgt	GOLUB	GySgt
LVT Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt	3rd Plt Ldr	NELSON	Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	OSAJDA	1st Lt	3rd Plt Sgt	NEFNER	
E-1 Plt Sgt	GILLETT	SSgt			

COMPANY B

CO	VANDERVOORT	Capt
XO	GAUDO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Hq Plt Sgt	LUMPRIS	Sgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Cpl
Supply Chief	DRAKE	MSgt
Maint Chief	SIMERARO	1st Lt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	SSgt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	OSBORN	Sgt
2nd Plt Sgt	HOBES	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	GySgt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	CWO2
Maint O	HATFIELD	

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
12 July 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 19-24 JULY 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 19-24 July 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 19-24 July 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
* 24 July 1971 0515-	H&S Co	PFT	Athletic Field
24 July 1971 1000-1130	'A' Co	Personnel Inspection with light marching packs, M-16	Co Area
23 July 1971 0700-1000	Bn	Rifle Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 19 July to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 24 July 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

5-2

Bn Bul 1510
12 July 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	REMARKS
MON 19 Jul 71	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 20 Jul 71	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED 21 Jul 71	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	- TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP		RMKS
		FROM	TO							
THUR	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LEM Ch 2	U	A	ENCLOSURE (1)
22Jul71	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A	
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LEM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	1300	1630	Organized Athletics	Co Area	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
FRI	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LEM Ch 2	U	A	2
23Jul71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LEM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LEM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
SAT	All Hands	0515	-	Completion of PFT	PFT Field	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A	2
24Jul71	-do-	-	-	Bks Clean up	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A	

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

BnBul 1510
12 July 1971

Bn Bul 1510
12 July 1971

Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
19 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
20 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
21 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	NCO's	1300 1400	NCO Leadership	Bldg #3410	1st Lt JOHNSON		U	L
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
22Jul71	-do-	0730 0750	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0750 0830	Military Instructor	Bldg #3410	Sgt FIELDING	FM 21-6	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	Heat Casualties	-do-	BAS	NAVMED F5	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Drug Abuse	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Interior Guard	-do-	Sgt CAMPBELL	MCO 1510.2	U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Bn Area	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
23Jul71	-do-	0730 0750	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0750 0830	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LFM Ch 2 BnO 6100.G	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600 0630	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
24Jul71	-do-	0630 0730	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930 1030	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1030 1530	Personnel Inspection with light marching pack and M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

BnBul 1510
12 July 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-2

Bn Bul 1510
12 July 1971Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BrO 6100.G	U	A
19Jul71	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 0800	PM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	0800 1130	Tow Cable PM	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BrO 6100.G	U	A
20Jul71	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
WED	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BrO 6100.G	U	A
21Jul71	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800 0830	Close Order Drill	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0830 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0830 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1330	PM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	1330 1700	Top Side PM	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

TRAINING SCHEDULE
CO 'B', 1st AmTracBn

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DECLASSIFIED

Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 19-24 JULY 1971

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
22 Jul 71	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	CO's Time	Co Area	Co	-do-	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
23 Jul 71	-do-	0655 0730	Formation	-do-	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	NBC	Bn Classroom	Sgt	FM 21-41	U	L
	-do-	0830 0930	30 Cal Machine Gun	-do-	Sgt PERMY	FM 23-55	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Adjustment of Artillery Fine	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	FM 6-135	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	782 Clean PM	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	FM 21-15	U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1330	PM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	1330 1700	Inside Vehicle PM	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0630 0655	Physical Training	Co Street	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
24 Jul 71	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	-do-	Co Cysgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.								
	ALL	0630 0800	IN 3800	ALL HANDS	Plt Sgt	FM 00011B 10/1	U	A
	ALL	0800 0900	IN 3800	ALL HANDS	Plt Sgt	FM 00011B 10/1	U	A
	ALL	0900 0930	IN 3800	ALL HANDS	Plt Sgt	FM 00011B 10/1	U	A
	ALL	0930 0930	IN 3800	ALL HANDS	Plt Sgt	FM 00011B 10/1	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

ENCLOSURE (4)

REVIEWED SCHEDULE
CO 'B', 1st AmTracBn

DATE AND LOCATION OF REVISIONS

RnBul 1510
12 July 1971

CO 'B', 1st AmTracBn
12 July 1971

DECLASSIFIED

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
12 July 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt
Co Admin Chief
Motor T O
Motor T Chief
Comm O
Comm Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
Supply O
Supply Chief
LVT Plt Ldr
LVT Plt Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr
E-1 Plt Sgt

WEIBORN Capt
HOOVER 1st Sgt
LUCKHURST SSgt
BARNES SSgt
GLENN Sgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
TINSETH GySgt
ALEXANDER 1st Lt
NOJEAN MSgt
DAVIS Capt
POMA MGySgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
ROBINSON GySgt
WILLIAMS 2nd Lt
POWELL Sgt
OSAJDA 1st Lt
GILLET SSgt

COMPANY A

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

GREGLY Capt
ROBBINS 1st Lt
NEIL 1st Sgt
TUNER SSgt
ROBBINS 1st Lt
SPURLING Sgt
HART Sgt
SHORT Cpl
DRAPER 1st Lt
NASH GySgt
JOHNSON 1st Lt
BRIGGS SSgt
MORGANS 2nd Lt
GOLUB SSgt
PAPARONE 2nd Lt
NELSON GySgt

COMPANY B

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt
Maint O

VANDERVOORT Capt
GAUDO 1st Lt
WATERS 1st Sgt
TROTTER SSgt
GAUDO 1st Lt
CHAMBLEE Sgt
JONES Sgt
D'AKE Cpl
SINERARO MSgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
OGDEN SSgt
HATFIELD GySgt
OSBORN SSgt
CLARK 2nd Lt
MANCARI GySgt
HATFIELD CWO2

5-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971
3/JMT/msw

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 26-31 JULY 1971

Encls: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 26-31 July 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 26-31 July 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
26-30 July 1971 0730-0730	Bn	CPX	TA #1
30 July 1971 1900-2100	Staff NCO's	Mess Night	Bn Mess Hall
31 July 1971 0545 -	H&S Co	PFT	Athletic Field
31 July 1971 1000-1130	'A' Co	Personnel and Rifle Inspection	Co Area
31 July 1971 0530-1130	'B' Co	Personnel Inspection with Marching Packs	Co Area

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 26 July to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971

4. Self-Cancellation, 31 July 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
AC/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv

RnBul 1510
19 July 1971

W&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
26Jul71	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/P3	0730 -	CPX	TA #1	Co CO	BnO P3200.1	U	A
	Comm							
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
27Jul71	-do-	0545 0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
28Jul71	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Senior Officer	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

5-e

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTraBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
29Jul71	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1630	Organized Athletics	Co Area	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
30Jul71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Senior Officer	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0545	-	PFT make-up	PFT Field	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
31Jul71	LVT/P5	0730	-	Return from CPX	Co Area	Co CO	BnO P3200.1	U	A
	Comm								
	All Hands	-	1100	Field Day Bks	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Bn Bul 1510
19 July 1971Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31 JULY 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/	REMARK
MON	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
26 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	Co Co, Comm	0730 -	CPX	TA #1	Co CO	BnO P3200.1	U	A
	All Hands	0730 0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
27 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co XO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, Pt	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
28 Jul 71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co XO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	NCO's	1300 1400	NCO Leadership	Camp Theater	SSgt BRIGGS	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971

Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31JULY71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
29Jul71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co XO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0830	Interior Guard	Camp Theater	Sgt JORDON	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	M-79 Grenade Launcher	-do-	Cpl EDWARDS	FM 23-31	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	M-72 LAAW	-do-	Cpl BAXTER	FM 23-33	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Code of Conduct	-do-	2nd Lt PAFARONE		U	L
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
30Jul71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co XO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0815	Drill, PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0815	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	BnO 6100.G TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
31Jul71	-do-	0615	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Inspection	-do-	Co XO	-do-	U	A
	Co Co	1000	-	Return from CPX	-do-	Co CO	BnO P3200.1	U	A
	Comm	1000	1130	Personnel & Rifle Insp	-do-	-do-	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

BrBul 1510
19 July 1971Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
26Jul71	Co CO	0730 -	CFX	TA #1	Co CO	BnO P3200.1	U	A
	Comm							
	All Hands	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1330	FM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	1330 1700	Preventive Maint	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
27Jul71	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
28Jul71	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0900	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0900 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0900 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

5-2

Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 26-31JUL71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RNK
THUR 29Jul71	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI 30Jul71	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Street	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1330	PM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	-do-	1330 1700	Preventive Maint	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 31Jul71	All Hands	0530 1130	Field Day, Personnel Inspection with packs	Co Area	Co Co	Local Directive	U	A
	Co CO Comm	0730 -	Return from CPX	Co Area	Co CO	BnO F3200.1	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971

1st Airborne
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
19 July 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt
Co Admin Chief
Motor T O
Motor T Chief
Comm O
Comm Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
Supply O
Supply Chief
LVT Plt Ldr
LVT Plt Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr
E-1 Plt Sgt

WEIBORN Capt
HOOVER 1st Sgt
LUCKHURST SSgt
BARNES SSgt
GLENN Sgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
TINSETH GySgt
ALEXANDER 1st Lt
MOJEAN MSgt
DAVIS Capt
POMA MGySgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
ROBINSON GySgt
WILLIAMS 2nd Lt
POWELL Sgt
OSAJDA 1st Lt
GILLETT SSgt

COMPANY A

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

GRESSLY Capt
ROBBINS 1st Lt
MELL 1st Sgt
TINER SSgt
ROBBINS 1st Lt
SPURLING Sgt
HAMM Sgt
SHORT Cpl
DRAPER 1st Lt
NASH GySgt
JOHNSON 1st Lt
BRIGGS SSgt
MORGANS 2nd Lt
COLUB SSgt
PAPARONE 2nd Lt
NELSON GySgt

COMPANY B

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

VANDERVOORT Capt
GAUDO 1st Lt
WATERS 1st Sgt
TROTTER SSgt
GAUDO 1st Lt
CHAMBLEE 1st Lt
JONES Sgt
DRAKE Cpl
HATFIELD CWO2
SINGRARO MSgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
OGDEN SSgt
HATFIELD GySgt
OSBORN SSgt
CLARK 2nd Lt
MANCARI GySgt

ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

WEIBORN Capt
HOOVER 1st Sgt
LUCKHURST SSgt
BARNES SSgt
GLENN Sgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
TINSETH GySgt
ALEXANDER 1st Lt
MOJEAN MSgt
DAVIS Capt
POMA MGySgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
ROBINSON GySgt
WILLIAMS 2nd Lt
POWELL Sgt
OSAJDA 1st Lt
GILLETT SSgt

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971
3/JMT/msw

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 2-7 AUGUST 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 2-7 August 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 2-7 August 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
5 Aug 1971 0800-2100	Bn	Parade (21st Anniversary) Field Meet	Camp Schwab Parade Ground, OraWan Beach
2-6 Aug 1971 0530-1700	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range
7 Aug 1971 0930 -	H&S Co	Bks Inspection	Co Area
**7 Aug 1971 1000-	'A' Co	30 cal./LMG Inspection	Co Area
7 Aug 1971 0930-	'B'	Personnel Inspection	Co Area


**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 2 August to permanent location "Education and Training".

5-8

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 7 August 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn (20)
AC/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer Club (1)

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7 AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP		RMK
		FROM	TO							
MON	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
2Aug71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U		A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U		A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U		A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U		A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U		A
TUE	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
3Aug71	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U		A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U		A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U		A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U		A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U		A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U		A
WED	All Hands	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
4Aug71	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U		A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U		A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U		A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U		A
	-do-	1300	1700	Parade Dress Rehearsal	Camp Schwab Parade Field	Co CO	BnBul 5060	U		A

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7 AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT EQU
THUR 5Aug71	All Hands	0530 0745	Reveille and Bks	Co Area	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0800 1030	Clean up			Local Directive	
	-do-	0800 1030	Parade	Camp Schwab Parade Field	Bn CO	BnBul 5060	U
	-do-	1030 1115	Return to Co Area	Co Area	Co CO	LPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	1300 2100	Field Meet	OraWan Beach	Bn CO	BnO 6100.G	U
FRI 6	All Hands	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U
SAT 7Aug71	All Hands	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0615 0930	Field Day Bks	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U
	-do-	0930 --	Bks Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
2Aug71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
3Aug71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
4Aug71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0815	Drill and PT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	NCO's	0815 0915	NCO Leadership	Co Bks	SSgt COLUB		U	L
	LVT	0815 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Parade Dress	Camp Schwab	Co CO	BnBul 5060	U	A
			Rehearsal	Parade Field				

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
5Aug71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800	1030	Parade	Camp Schwab	Bn CO	BnBul 5060	U	A
					Parade Field				
	-do-	1030	1130	Return to Co Area	Co Area	Co CO	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
FRI	-do-	1300	2100	Field Meet	OraWan Beach	Bn CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0815	Drill and FT	PT Field	Plt Sgt	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	LVT	0815	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0815	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
7Aug71	-do-	0615	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1130	30 cal. machine gun inspection	Co Street	-do-	FM 23-55	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7 AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
MON	All Hands	0530	0600	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
2Aug71	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1330	PM School	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	L
	-do-	1330	1700	Preventive Maint	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0530	0600	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
3Aug71	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0530	0600	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
4Aug71	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0830	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Plt/Ldr	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0830	0900	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0900	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	-do-	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0900	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Parade Dress Rehearsal	Camp Schwab Parade Field	Co CO	BnBul 5060	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

Co B, 1st AirTrac'n
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 2-7AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR 5Aug71	All Hands	0530 0745	Reveille and Bks	Co Area	Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-		Clean up			Local Directive		
	-do-	0800 1030	Parade	Camp Schwab Parade Field	Bn CO	BnBul 5060	U	A
	-do-	1030 1115	Return to Co Area	Co Area	Co CO	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 2100	Field Meet	OraWan Beach	Bn CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI 6Aug71	All Hands	0530 0600	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0800 1000	Map and Compass	Bn Classroom	Sgt FIELDING	FM 21-26	U	L
	-do-	1000 1130	Military History & Discipline	-do-	2nd Lt CLARK	Lesson Plan	U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 7Aug71	All Hands	0530 1130	Field Day / Personnel Inspc.	Co Area	Co CO	Bn SOP	U/ SSC	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICER

BnBul 1510
26 July 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO WELBORN Capt
1st Sgt HOOVER
Co GySgt ~~LENA~~ *Redmond* GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt ~~DAVIS~~ SSgt
Co Admin Chief CLENN Sgt
Motor T O WILLIAMS 1st Lt
Motor T Chief ~~TINSETH~~ GySgt
Comm O ALEXANDER 1st Lt
Comm Chief ~~SASHE~~ GySgt
Maint O DAVIS Capt
Maint Chief POMA MGySgt
Supply O O'KEEFE 1st Lt
Supply Chief ROBINSON GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr WILLIAMS 2nd Lt
LVT Plt Sgt POWELL Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr ~~OSAJDA~~ 1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt GILLETT SSgt

COMPANY A

CO GRESSLY Capt
XO ROBBINS 1st Lt
1st Sgt MELL 1st Sgt
Co GySgt ~~TROTTER~~ *541 SGT SHAPUTIS* GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr ROBBINS 1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt ~~SEBASTIAN~~ *SGT SGT SEGUIN* Sgt
Admin Chief HAMM Sgt
Supply Chief SHORT Cpl
Maint O DRAFER 1st Lt
Maint Chief NASH GySgt
1st Plt Ldr JOHNSON 1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt ~~SMITH~~ *655 SGT Nelson* Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr MORGANS 2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt GOLUB SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr PAPARONE 2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt ~~NELSON~~ *61445* *SGT SGT* GySgt

COMPANY B

CO VANDERVOORT Capt
XO GAUDO 1st Lt
1st Sgt WATERS 1st Sgt
Co GySgt TROTTER SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr GAUDO 1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt CHAMBLEE Sgt
Admin Chief JONES Sgt
Supply Chief DRAKE Cpl
Maint O HATFIELD CWO2
Maint Chief SIMERARO MSgt
1st Plt Ldr O'KEEFE 1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt OGDEN SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr HATFIELD GySgt
2nd Plt Sgt OSBORN SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr CLARK 2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt MANGARI GySgt

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
2 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 9-14 AUG71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 9-14 August 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 9-14 August 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
2-6 Aug 1971 0530-1130	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
12 Aug 1971 0900-1130	'B' Co	Air and Ground Officer Orientation	INT Ramp/ OraWan
14 Aug 1971 0800-1130	H&S Co	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co Street
**14 Aug 1971 1000-1130	'A' Co	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co Street
14 Aug 1971 0800-1130	'B' Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Street

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 9 August to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 14 August 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

HES Co, 1st AnTracBn (20)
Co 'A', 1st AnTracBn (20)
Co 'B', 1st AnTracBn (20)
AG/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer Club (1)

RnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 9-14AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 9Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	-do-	1300 0400	Liberty					
TUE 10Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 0400	Liberty					
WED 11Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 0400	Liberty					

ENCLOSURE (1)

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 9-14AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
12Aug71	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0700 0800	M-16	Camp Theater	LCpl SMITH	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	0800 0900	Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	Sft FIELDING	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	First Aid	-do-	Cpl BROWN	F-5056	U	L
	-do-	1300 0400	Liberty					
FRI	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
13Aug71	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/El	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 0400	Liberty					
SAT	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
14Aug71	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0700 -	Rifle and Personnel Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

BnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971

BnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 9-14 AUG 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RM
MON	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
9Aug71	-do-	0600 0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0605 0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
10Aug71	-do-	0600 0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0605 0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
11Aug71	-do-	0600 0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0605 0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NCO's	0615 0715	NCO Leadership	Bldg #3410	2nd Lt PAPARONE		U	L
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300 1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715 1815	Military History and Discipline	Bldg #3410	2nd Lt MORGANS	MC01510.2F	U	L
	-do-	1815 1915	Hand. Rifle Grenade	-do-	Cpl TAYLOR	FM 23-30	U	L
	-do-	1915 2015	M-79 Grenade Launcher	-do-	Sgt JORDON	FM 23-31	U	L

BnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
12Aug71	-do-	0600	0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0605	0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
13Aug71	-do-	0600	0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0605	0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0600	0605	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
14Aug71	-do-	0605	0615	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0615	0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	Wall Locker Inspe	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBul 1510
2 Aug 1971Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 9-14AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 9Aug71	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 10Aug71	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 2000	Map & Compass	Bldg #3410	Sgt	FM 21-26	U	L
					FIELDING			
WED 11Aug71	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR 12Aug71	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 2000	Military History	Bldg #3410	2nd Lt CLARK	Lesson Plan	U	L
FRI 13Aug71	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 14Aug71	All Hands	0800 1800	Field Day & PFT	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnEul 1510
2 Aug 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	LIMA	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	KEONER	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLINN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	PERKINS	SSgt
Comm O	ALEXANDER	1st Lt
Comm Chief	JOHN	GySgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	ROSE	MajSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr	BORRIS	1st Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	CHERRY	SSgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	SHAPUTIS	Sgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAFER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	COLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	BRIGGS	SSgt

COMPANY B

CO	VANDERVOORT	Capt
XO	GAUDO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	CHAMBLEE	Sgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Comm O	HATFIELD	CWO2
Maint Chief	SIMBARO	MSgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDENIS	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	HATFIELD	GySgt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSBORN	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Maint O	DRAFER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	COLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	BRIGGS	SSgt

BnEul 1510
2 Aug 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	LIMA	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	KEONER	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLINN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	PERKINS	SSgt
Comm O	ALEXANDER	1st Lt
Comm Chief	JOHN	GySgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	ROSE	MajSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr	BORRIS	1st Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	CHERRY	SSgt

COMPANY B

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 9 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 16-21 AUG71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 16-21 August 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 16-21 August 1971 are as follows:

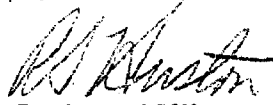
<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
16-20 Aug 1971 0500-1700	Bn	Rifle Range Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range
**21 Aug 1971 1000-	H&S Co	Rifle/Field Marching Pack Inspection	Co Street
21 Aug 1971 1000-	'A' Co	Wall Locker Inspection	Co Bks
21 Aug 1971 1000-	'B' Co	Rifle/LMG Inspection	Co Street

**Battalion Commander will preside over the Inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 16 August to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
9 Aug 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 21 August 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn (20)
AC/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer Club (1)

EnBul 1510
9 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 16Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 17Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0445	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0600 0615	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED 18Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

BnBul 1510
9 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (1)
		FROM	TO							
THUR	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	ENCLOSURE (1)
19Aug71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0415	0445	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0600	0615	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A	
	Starboard Section	0700	0800	M-16	Camp Theater	LCpl SMITH	FM 23-9	U	L	
	-do-	0800	0900	Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FM 5-31	U	L	
	-do-	0900	1000	First Aid	-do-	Cpl BROWN	P-5066	U	L	
	-do-	1000	1200	Co CO's Time	Co Area	Co CO		U	A	
	LVT/E1	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
FRI	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	2
20Aug71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0415	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
SAT	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
21Aug71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0415	0445	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0600	0615	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0615	0930	Prepare for Inspec.	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A	
	-do-	1000	-	M-16, field marching pack inspec.	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A	

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

BnBdl 1510
9 Aug 1971'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
16Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
17Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
18Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NGO's	0700	0800	NGO Leadership	Bldg #3410	SSgt GOLUB		U	L
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715	1815	M-16	Bldg #3410	Sgt	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1815	1915	Comm PM	-do-	TALIAFERRO Sgt KULESZA		U	L
	-do-	1915	2015	Code of Conduct	-do-	1st Lt DRAPER	Lesson Plan	U	L

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

BnBul 1510
9 Aug 1971'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR 19Aug71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
FRI 20Aug71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1310	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT 21Aug71	All Hands	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	Wall Locker Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

'P' Co, 1st AmTraoBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
16Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
17Aug71	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 1900	NBC	Bldg #3410	Sgt	FM 21-48	U	L
					DEJOURNETT			
	-do-	1900 2000	Code Of Conduct	-do-	Sgt THOMPSON	NAVMC 25-2	U	L
WED	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
18Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 16-21AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SURJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
19Aug71	LVT	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745	1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800	2000	Comm Procedures	Bldg #3410	Bn Comm	FM 24-18	U	L
FRI	All Hands	0415	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
20Aug71	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400	1200	Field Day and Rifle	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A
21Aug71				Machine Gun Inspec					

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st AmTracBn
 ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510

9 Aug 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	LIMA	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	REDNER	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	WILLIAMS	SSgt
Comm O	ALEXANDER	1st Lt
Comm Chief	SASS	GySgt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	FOMA	MGySgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	POWELL	Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	BOLTON	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	GILLET	SSgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAPER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	GOLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	JOYNER	GySgt

COMPANY B

CO	VANDERVOORT	Capt
XO	GAUDO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	CHAMBLEE	Sgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint O	HATFIELD	CWO2
Maint Chief	SIMERARO	MSgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	HATFIELD	GySgt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSBORN	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	GySgt

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
16 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 23-28 AUG71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Tentative Training Schedule for LST Operations, 23-26 Aug71
(5) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 23-28 August 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 23-28 August 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
23 Aug 1971 0730 -	H&S Co, LVTEL	LST/LVTEL Water Operation	CraWan/Ukibaru-Shima
24 Aug 1971 0730 -	'A' Co, 2nd Plt	LST/LVT Operations with infantry	CraWan/ Tsugen-Jima
25 Aug 1971 0730 -	'B' Co, 2nd Plt	LST/LVT Operations with infantry	CraWan/ Tsugen-Jima
26 Aug 1971 0730 -	H&S Co, LVTEL/P5	LST/LVT Water Operation	CraWan/Ukibaru-Shima
28 Aug 1971 1000 -	H&S Co	Barracks Inspection	Co Area
**28 Aug 1971 1000 -	'A' Co	782-Gear Inspection	Co Area
28 Aug 1971 1000 -	'B' Co	Barracks Inspection	Co Area

**Battalion Commander will preside over the Inspection.

BnBul 1510
16 Aug 1971

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 23 August to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 28 August 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn (20)
AC/S, G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer Club (1)

Prn 1510-
16 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-28AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 23Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 24Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED 25Aug71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

EnBul 1510
16 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AnTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-28AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
26Aug71	-do-	0410 0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	Port Sect	0700 0800	NBC	Bldg #3410	Cpl ROWE	DivO P3400.1	U	L
	-do-	0800 0900	Marine Corps History	-do-	SSgt BARNES	Lesson Plan	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	30 cal. Mach. Gun	-do-	Sgt PETERS	FM 23-55	U	L
	LVT/El	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
27Aug71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/El	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400 0600	Reveille & Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
28Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0645 0745	Close Order Drill with Rifle	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745 0945	Care & Cleaning of M-60, M-16, 30 cal. Machine Gun	Co Bks	Plt Sgt	FM 23-55	U	A
	-do-	0945 1200	Field Day & Inspec	-do-	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (5) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

RmPul 1510
16 Aug 1971

'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-28AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
23Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
24Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
25Aug71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NGO's	0700	0800	NGO Leadership	Bldg #3410	Co GySgt		U	L
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715	1815	Military History and Discipline	Bldg #3410	2nd Lt MORGANS	Lesson Plan	U	L
	-do-	1815	1915	Hand and Rifle Grenades	-do-	Sgt DAVIS	TM 9-7330-201	U	L
	-do-	1915	2015	M-79 Grenade Launcher	-do-	Sgt JORDON	FM 23-31	U	L

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

RnBul 1510
16 Aug 1971

'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-28AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR 26Aug71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
FRI 27Aug71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT 28Aug71	All Hands	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0700	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	782 Gear Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (5) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnRul 1510
16 Aug 1971'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-28AUG71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	RnO 6100.G	U	A
23Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Rn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
24Aug71	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Rn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 1900	Mines & Booby Traps	Bldg #3410	SSgt CLARK	FM 5-31	U	E
	-do-	1900 2000	Care of M-16	-do-	Sgt LUMPRIS	FM 23-9	U	L
WED	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	RnO 6100.G	U	A
25Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Rn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
26Aug71	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Rn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All NCO's	1745 2000	NCO Leadership	Bldg #3410	Rn SgtMaj		U	L
FRI	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	RnO 6100.G	U	A
27Aug71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Rn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400 1200	Pks Field Day	Co Area	Co CO	Local Direction	U	A
28Aug71								

*Refer to enclosure (5) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

16 Aug 1971
 16 Aug 1971

TENTATIVE TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR LST OPERATIONS, 23-26 AUG 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (4)
MON 23Aug71	H&S/LVTEL	0800 0900	LST/LVTEL Embark	OraWan	2nd Lt BOLTON	Bn SOP	U (4) LVTEL (1) LVTR1 (2) LVTF5	A	
		0900 1130	LVTEL's Debark, LST return to OraWan	Ukibaru-Shima	-do-	-do-		A	
	'A' Co 2nd Plt	1130 1400	2nd Plt, 'A' Co Embark LST (overnight 3 meal)	OraWan	2nd Lt MORGANS	-do-	(5) LVTF5	A	
TUE 24Aug71	'A' Co 2nd Plt	0800 1600	'A' Co Debark OraWan Embark with infantry LVT's/LST, Beach Land- ing with infantry, embark for OraWan (1 meal)	OraWan Tsugen- Jima	2nd Lt MORGANS -do-	Bn SOP -do-	U (5) LVTF5	A	
WED 25Aug71	'B' Co 2nd Plt	0800 1600	'B' Co embark OraWan with infantry. Debark with infantry for Tsugen-Jima, Beach Landing. LVT's Em- bark for OraWan (1 meal)	OraWan Tsugen- Jima	1st Lt ODAJDA -do-	Bn SOP -do-	U (10) LVT's	A	
THUR 26Aug71	H&S Co LVTEL/F5	0700 1600	LST Embark LVTEL's. Debark LVTEL's. LVTF5/LST Oper. (1 meal)	Ukibaru-Shima OraWan	2nd Lt BOLTON 2nd Lt WILLIAMS	Bn SOP -do-	U (5) LVT's	A	

1st AmTracBn
 ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

PnRul 1510
 16 Aug 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO
 1st Sgt
 Co GySgt
 Hq Plt Sgt
 Co Admin Chief
 Motor T O
 Motor T Chief
 Comm O
 Maint O
 Maint Chief
 Supply O
 Supply Chief
 LVT Plt Ldr
 LVT Plt Sgt
 E-1 Plt Ldr
 E-1 Plt Sgt

WELBORN Capt
 HOOVER 1st Sgt
 RECTOR GySgt
 REDNER Sgt
 GLENN Sgt
 WILLIAMS 1st Lt
 WILLIAMS SSgt
 ALEXANDER 1st Lt
 DAVIS Capt
 POMA MGySgt
 O'KEEFE 1st Lt
 ROBINSON GySgt
 WILLIAMS 2nd Lt
 WAHL SSgt
 BOLTON 1st Lt
 LARSON GySgt

COMPANY A

CO
 XO
 1st Sgt
 Co GySgt
 Hq Plt Ldr
 Hq Plt Sgt
 Admin Chief
 Supply Chief
 Maint O
 Maint Chief
 1st Plt Ldr
 1st Plt Sgt
 2nd Plt Ldr
 2nd Plt Sgt
 3rd Plt Ldr
 3rd Plt Sgt

GRESSLY Capt
 ROBBINS 1st Lt
 MELL 1st Sgt
 BRIGGS SSgt
 ROBBINS 1st Lt
 SEGUIN SSgt
 HAMM Sgt
 SHORT Cpl
 DRAPER 1st Lt
 NASH GySgt
 JOHNSON 1st Lt
 NELSON GySgt
 MORGANS 2nd Lt
 GOLUP SSgt
 PAPARONE 2nd Lt
 JOYNER GySgt

COMPANY B

CO
 XO
 1st Sgt
 Co GySgt
 Hq Plt Ldr
 Hq Plt Sgt
 Admin Chief
 Supply Chief
 Maint O
 Maint Chief
 1st Plt Ldr
 1st Plt Sgt
 2nd Plt Ldr
 2nd Plt Sgt
 3rd Plt Ldr
 3rd Plt Sgt

VANDERVOORT Capt
 GAUDIO 1st Lt
 WATERS 1st Sgt
 TROTTER SSgt
 GAUDIO 1st Lt
 CHAMPLEE Sgt
 JONES Sgt
 DRAKE Cpl
 HATFIELD CWO2
 SIMERARO MSgt
 O'KEEFE 1st Lt
 OGDEN SSgt
 OSAJDA 1st Lt
 HATFIELD GySgt
 CLARK 2nd Lt
 MANCARI GySgt

ENCLOSURE (5)

5-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/mew
21 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 30AUG-4SEPT71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 30Aug-4Sept 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 30August-4September 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
30 Aug 1971 0630-1200	Bn	Rifle Range Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range
30Aug-3Sept 1971 Off/ 0600-1200	Off/ SNCO	PEOPLE Training Program	Bldg #3410
2 Sept 1971 0930-1200	H&S Co	Clothing on the Bunk Inspection	Co Bks
3 Sept 1971 1000-1200	'A' Co	Personnel/Rifle Inspection	Co Street
**3 Sept 1971 1000-1200	'B' Co	BVM Gear Inspection	LVT Ramp Co Area
1-4 Sept 1971 0600-0600	Div/Bn	Command Post Exercise (1-71)	TA #1

**Bn Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 30 August to permanenet location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
21 Aug 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 4 September 1971.



R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'A', 1st AmTracBn (20)
Co 'B', 1st AmTracBn (20)
AG/S G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer's Club (1)

PrBul 1510
21 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 30AUG-1SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
30Aug71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415	0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500	0630	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/El	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
31Aug71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0415	0450	Close Order Drill	Co Street	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500	0630	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/El	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
1Sep71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500	0630	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/El	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 30AUG-4SEPT71

		TIME						UNIF/ EQUIP
DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	FROM	TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	
THUR	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U
2Sep71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0415	0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U
	Starboard	0700	0800	NBC Class	Bldg #3410	Cpl ROWE	DivO P3400.1	U
	-do-	0800	0900	Marine Corps History	-do-	SSgt BARNES	Lesson Plan	U
	-do-	0900	1000	30 cal. machine gun	-do-	Sgt PETERS	FM 23-55	U
FRI	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U
3Sept71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0415	0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	-do-			U
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U
	LVT/EL	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U
SAT	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U
4Sept71	-do-	0410	0415	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0415	0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U
	-do-	0700	0900	Prepare for Inspe	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U
	-do-	0930	--	Clothing on the Bunk	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U
				Inspe				

InsDes

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

BrBul 1510
21 Aug 1971

Bn Bul 1510
21 Aug 1971Co A, 1st Am^{tr} Bn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 30AUG-4SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
30Aug71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
31Aug71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
1Sept71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NCO's	0700 0900	NCO Leadership	Co Bks	2nd Lt MORGANS	MC01510.2F	U	L
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715 1815	First Aid	Bldg #3410	LAS	MC0 1510.2F	U	L
	-do-	1815 1915	Indiv Tac Measures	-do-	Sgt MILLER	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1915 2015	Classified Informa- tion Security	-do-	Cpl PRICE	Div 6000.4	U	L

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
21 Aug 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 30AUG-4SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
2Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
3Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
4Sept71	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0700	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspee.	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	Personnel & Rifle	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

Inspee.

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

5-8
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

RmPul 1510
 21 Aug 1971

 Co B, 1st AmTracBn
 TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 30AUG-4SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0415	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
30Aug71	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
31Aug71	LVT	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745	1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800	2000	Patrolling	Bldg #3410	Cpl TRUJILLO	FMFM 6-5	U	L
						Cpl GRIFFITH			
WED	All Hands	0415	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
1Sept71	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0600	0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
2Sept71	LVT	0615	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745	1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800	2000	Technique of Fire	Bldg #3410	Cpl RAUBER	FMFM 6-5	U	L
						Cpl WILSON			
FRI	All Hands	0415	0445	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
3Sept71	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400	0800	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
4Sept71	3rd Plt	0800	1200	Drill, Inspection	-do-	Co CO	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	HQ, 2nd	1000	1200	OVM Gear Inspection	-do-	-do-	Local Directive	U	A
	Plt								

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
21 Aug 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	RECTOR	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	SCZERZEN	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	WILLIAMS	SSgt
Comm O	ALEXANDER	1st Lt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	CHAMBERS	MSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	WAHL	SSgt
B-1 Plt Ldr	BOYTON	1st Lt
B-1 Plt Sgt	LARSON	GySgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAPER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	2nd Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NEILSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	GOULD	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	JOYNER	GySgt

COMPANY B

CO	MOCK	Capt
XO	GAUDIO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDIO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	CLARK	SSgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint O	HATFIELD	CWO2
Maint Chief	SIMERARO	MSgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	OSAJDA	1st Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	HATFIELD	GySgt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	MANCARI	GySgt

ENCLOSURE (4)

5-8

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 26 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 6-11SEPT71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 6-11Sept 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 6-11Sept 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
6 Sept 1971 0400-1200	Bn	HOLIDAY ROUTINE	
9 Sept 1971 1200-1700	'B' Co 2nd Flt	Amphibious Demonstrations with BLT 1/9	OraWan
**11 Sept 1971 1000-1200	H&S Co	Rifle/Clothing on the Bunk Inspection	Co Bks
11 Sept 1971 1000-1200	'A' Co	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co Street
11 Sept 1971 1000-1200	'B' Co	Clothing/Equipment Inspection	Co Bks

Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 6 September to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
26 Aug 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 11 September 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn (20)
AC/S G-3, 3rd MarDiv (3)
Bn Armory (1)
Camp Schwab Officer's Club (1)

Bn Bul 1510
26 Aug 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (1)
MON 6Sept71	All Hands	0400 1200	HOLIDAY ROUTINE						
TUE 7Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	ENCLOSURE (1)
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A	
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/El	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
WED 8Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A	1
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/El	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
THUR 9Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A	
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	Starboard	0730 0830	M-16	Camp Theater	Cpl SMITH	FM 23-9	U	L	
	-do-	0830 0930	Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FM 5-31	U	L	
	-do-	0930 1030	First Aid	-do-	Cpl BROWN	P-5065	U	L	
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	

BnBul 1510
26 Aug 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
10Sept71	-do-	0415	0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	CotGySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 005LLB 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
11Sept71	-do-	0415	0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630	0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0700	0900	Prepare for Bks Insp	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	-	Inspection (rifle, clothing on bunk)	-do-	Co CO		U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

Bn Bul 1510
26 Aug 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 6Sept71	All Hands	0400	1200	HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
TUE 7Sept71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
WED 8Sept71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NCO's	0700	0900	NCO Leadership	Bldg #3410	2nd Lt MORGANS	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715	1815	Countermeasures, Mines, Boobytraps	Bldg #3410	Sgt JORDON	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	1815	1915	Drug Abuse	-do-	BAS	Div 6710.4	U	L
	-do-	1915	2015	Uniform & Equipment	-do-	SSgt GOLUB	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
THUR 9Sept71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

BnBul 1510
26 Aug 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 8-11SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIP/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
10Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511R '10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Seet Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1240	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
11Sept71	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0700	0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Flt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	Rifle, Personnel Insp	Co Street	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

PnBul 1510
26 Aug 1971Co B, 1st AntTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 SEP 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 6Sept71	All Hands	0400 1200	HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
TUE 7Sept71	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0600 0800	Health Record Verification	BAS	Corpsmen	"	U	A
	LVT	0800 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 1900	UCMJ	Bldg #3410	1st Lt OSAJDA	Court Martial Manual	U	E
	-do-	1900 2000	Field Sanitation	-do-	Sgt MORRIS	FM 21-10	U	E
WED 8Sept71	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BrO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR 9Sept71	All Hands	0600 0615	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0615 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0615 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1745 1800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1800 1900	LVT Safety	Bldg #3410	Sgt PERRY	LVT SOP	U	E
	-do-	1900 2000	Air Support	-do-	AID	FMFM 2-3	U	E
FRI 10Sept71	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BrO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 11Sept71	All Hands	0400 1200	Field Day and Clothing, Equip Inspection	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
26 Aug 1971

COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	RECTOR	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	SCZERZEN	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	WILLIAMS	SSgt
Comm O LEVER	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	CHAMBERS	MSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	WAHL	SSgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	BOLTON	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	LARSON	GySgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAFER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	GOLUB	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	JOYNER	GySgt

COMPANY B

CO	MOCK	Capt
XO	GAUDIO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDIO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint O	HATFIELD	CWO2
Maint Chief	SIMERARO	MSgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	HATFIELD	GySgt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSAJDA	1st Lt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	CLARK	SSgt

Kapty e da na

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
3 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 13-18SEPT71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 13-18Sept 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 13-18Sept 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
13-17 Sept71 0500-1200	Bn	Rifle Range Recualification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range
17 Sept71	'A' Co	LVT Oreintation and Briefing (RVN Officers)	LVT Ramp, OuraWan
18 Sept71 0645-1130	Bn	NCO Formal Guard Mount	Camp Schwab Parade Field

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 13 September to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 18 September 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BnBul 1510
3 Sept 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
13Sept71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0630	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
14Sept71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0630	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	Port Section	0800 0900	Venerial Disease	Camp Theater	HM3 WALKER	BnO 6222.1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Security	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FMFM 2-1	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Code of Conduct	-do-	Sgt BRIDGES	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-	1100 1200	Interior Guard	-do-	Sgt LEWIS	LPM, para 5-21	U	L
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
15Sept71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	Starboard Section	0800 0900	Venerial Disease	Camp Theater	HM3 WALKER	BnO 6222.1	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Security	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FMFM 2-1	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Code of Conduct	-do-	Sgt BRIDGES	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-	1100 1200	Interior Guard	-do-	Sgt LEWIS	LPM, para 5-21	U	L
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

BAGUI 1510
3 Sept 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR 16Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0630	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
FRI 17Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0630	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 18Sept71	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0550 0600	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0615 0930	Prepare for Inspect	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	1000 -	Rifle & Field March- ing Pack Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

BrBul 1510
3 Sept 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-10SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
13Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	(- 1 & 3 Plt)								
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
14Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
15Sept71	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	NCO's	0700	0800	NCO Leadership	Co Bks	SSgt COOPER	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1715	1815	Hand & Rifle Grenades	Bldg #3410	Sgt DAVIS	TM 9-7330-201	U	L
	-do-	1815	1915	First Aid	-do-	BAS	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
	-do-	1915	2015	Security of Classified Information	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	Div 6000.4	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

Bn Bul 1510
3 Sept 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18 SEPT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR 16 Sept 71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
FRI 17 Sept 71	All Hands	0400	0445	Physical Training	P.T. Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700	1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200	1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT 18 Sept 71	All Hands	0645	0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650	0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0700	0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Field Day Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	782 Gear Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

Bn Bul 1510
3 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
13Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
14Sept71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	-do-	1300 1400	Discharges	Bldg #3410	Sgt JONES	Separation Man	U	L
	-do-	1400 1500	LVT Recovery	-do-	SSgt OSBORN	LVT SOP	U	L
WED	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
15Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
16Sept71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1400	Log Book	Bldg #3410	SSgt HAMPTON	TM 4700 15/1A	U	L
	-do-	1400 1500	Handling of POW's and Documents	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FMFM 2-1	U	L
FRI	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
17Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400 1200	Field Day and Inspec	Co Area	Co CO	Local Directive	U	A
18Sept71								

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

RnBul 1510
3 Sept 1971

1st AmTracPn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

RnBul 1510
3 Sept 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO	WELBOEN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co CySgt	RECTOR	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	SCHERZEN	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GILMAN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	WILLIAMS	SSgt
Comm O	LEVERN	1st Lt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	CHAMBERS	MSgt
Supply O	OKENEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	2nd Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	WHL	SSgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	ROBINSON	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	LARSON	GySgt

COMPANY A

CO	GRESSLY	Capt
XO	ROBBINS	1st Lt
1st Sgt	MEIL	1st Sgt
Co CySgt	BRIGGS	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAFER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH	GySgt
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGANS	2nd Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	COLUE	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	JOYNER	GySgt

COMPANY B

CO	MOCK	Capt
XO	GAUDIO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDIO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint O	HATFIELD	CWO2
Maint Chief	SIMENARO	MSgt
1st Plt Ldr	OKENEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	HATFIELD	GySgt
2nd Plt Sgt	OSAJDA	1st Lt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	CLARK	SSgt

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 9644

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
10 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 20-25SEPT71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 20-25Sept 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 20-25 Sept 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
25 Sept 1971 Bn 0900-1130		NCO Formal Guard Mount (Sgt and Cpl)	Camp Schwab Parade Field

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 20 September to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 25 September 1971.



R. S. HUSTON
By direction

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510 Ch 1
3/GWF/msw
13 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510 CH 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 20-25
September 1971

1. Purpose. To publish a pen change to the basic bulletin of 10 September 1971.
2. Action. In paragraph 2.a. of the basic bulletin, change the words under subject from "NCO Formal Guard Mount (Sgt and Cpl)", to "NCO Parade (Sgt and Cpl)."
3. Filing Instructions. This change is to be filed immediately following the signature page of the basic bulletin.
4. Self-Cancellation. 25 September 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BnBul 1510
10 Sept 1971H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 SEPT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
20 Sept 71	-do-	0415	0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Physical Traing	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	LVT/E1	0600	1200	Preventive Maint.	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
21 Sept 71	-do-	0415	0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	Port Section	0800	0900	NCO Leadership	Parade Field	Sgt MADDOX	FM 22-100	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Compass Reading	-do-	Sgt MATHEWS	FM 21-26	U	L
	-do-	1000	1200	CS Perception	-do-	Cpl ROWE	Divo P3/00.1	U	L/A
	All Others	0600	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400	0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
22 Sept 71	-do-	0415	0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420	0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500	0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	Starboard Section	0800	0900	NCO Leadership	Parade Field	Sgt MADDOX	FM 22-100	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Compass Reading	-do-	Sgt MATHEWS	FM 21-26	U	L
	-do-	1000	1200	CS Perception	-do-	Cpl ROWE	Divo P3/00.1	U	L/A
	All Others	0600	1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

H&S Company, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 SEPT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
23 Sept 71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0550 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
24 Sept 71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0500 0600	Breakfast	-do-			U	A
	-do-	0550 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0400 0410	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
25 Sept 71	-do-	0415 0420	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0420 0450	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0500 0550	Breakfast	Co Area			U	A
	-do-	0550 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0600 0900	Field Day + Training	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0900 1130	Bn MCG Parade	Parade Field	Co CO	Bn Bul 5060 st. S	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCOs and Officers referred to in this bulletin.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Bn Bul 1510
20 Sept 1971

Rm Pul 1510
 10 Sept 1971

 Co A, 1st AmTracBn
 TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 SEPT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSPECTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RAK
MON	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn SOP 3100.3	U	A
20 Sept 71	-do-	0645 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn SOP 3100.3	U	A
21 Sept 71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
WED	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn SOP 3100.3	U	A
22 Sept 71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1215 1415	30 cal. machine gun	Blidg #3410	Sgt HESNER	TM 9-1004-212	U	L
	-do-	1415 1515	Map and Compass	-do-	Sgt WAREO	Marine Guide Bk	U	L
	-do-	1515 1615	Personal Hygiene/V.D.	-do-	BAN	MCO 1510.2F	U	L
THUR	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	Bn SOP 3100.3	U	A
23 Sept 71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co Cysgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

5-11

Bul 1510
10 Sept 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0400 0445	Physical Training	PT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
24Sept71	-do-	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0650 0700	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0700 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0700 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1200 1210	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0645 0650	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
25Sept71	-do-	0650 0900	Field Day	Co Area	Flt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0900 1130	Bn NCO Parade	Parade Field	Co CO	B-Bul 5060	S	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (2)

RnBul 1510
10 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmFracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25SEPT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
20Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
21Sept71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1400	UCMJ	Bldg #3410	1st Lt OSAJDA	Court Marital Manual	U	L
WED	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
22Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0415 0445	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
23Sept71	-do-	0630 0645	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0645 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0645 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1400	M-16	Bldg #3410	Sgt LUMPRIS	FM 23--9	U	L
FRI	All Hands	0545 0600	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
24Sept71	LVT	0600 1200	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0600 1200	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0900 1130	Bn NCO Parade	Parade Field	Co CO	RnBul 5060	S	A
25Sept71								

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (4)

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

BnBul 1510
10 Sept 1971

H&S COMPANY

CO
1st Sgt
Co Gysgt
Hq Plt Sgt
Co Admin Chief
Motor T O
Motor T Chief
Comm O
Maint O
Maint Chief
Supply O
Supply Chief
LWT Plt Ldr
LWT Plt Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr
E-1 Plt Sgt

WELBORN Capt
HOOVER 1st Sgt
RECTOR Gysgt
SCZTERZEN Sgt
GLENN Sgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
WILLIAMS SSgt
BECKNER Capt
DAVIS Capt
CHAMBERS MSgt
O'NEEFE 1st Lt
ROBINSON Gysgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
WAHL SSgt
BOLTON 1st Lt
LARSON Gysgt

COMPANY A

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co Gysgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt
DATCH Maj
BRADLEY Capt
MELL 1st Sgt
BRIGGS SSgt
ROBBINS 1st Lt
SEGUIN SSgt
HAMM Sgt
SHORT Cpl
DRAFER 1st Lt
NASH Gysgt
JOHNSON 1st Lt
NELSON Gysgt
MORGANS 1st Lt
GOLUB SSgt
PAPARONE 1st Lt
JOYNER Gysgt

COMPANY B

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co Gysgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt
MOCK Capt
GAUDIO 1st Lt
WATERS 1st Sgt
MANGARI Gysgt
GAUDIO 1st Lt
TROTTER SSgt
JONES Sgt
DRAKE Cpl
SIMERARO MSgt
FRIDAY SSgt
O'NEEFE 1st Lt
GUDEN SSgt
OSAJDA 1st Lt
HATFIELD Gysgt
CLARK 2nd Lt
CLARK SSgt

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bul 1510
3/JMT/msw
17 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 27SEPT-20OCT71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 27Sept-20Oct 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 27 Sept-2 Oct 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
30 Sept-2 Oct 0730-1700	SMCO/O	PEOPLE Program	Bldg #3410
1 Oct 1971 1800-2200	Sgt/Cpl	NCO Messnight	Bldg #3322

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 27 October to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 2 October 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Barul 1510
17 Sept 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK	ENCLOSURE (1)
MON	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
27Sept71	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
TUE	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
28Sept71	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0545 0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A	
	Port Section	0800 0900	Land Navigation	Bldg #3410	Sgt NIXON	Marine Guide Bk Chapter 15	U	L	
	-do-	0900 1000	Indiv Tac Measures	-do-	Sgt REED	FMFM 6-4	U	L	
	-do-	1000 1100	Equip & Uniforms	-do-	Sgt POWELL	MCO P1020.34B	U	L	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
WED	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A	
29Sept71	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	Starboard Section	0800 0900	Land Navigation	Bldg #3410	Sgt NIXON	Marine Guide Book Chapter 15	U	L	
	-do-	0900 1000	Indiv Tact Measures	-do-	Sgt REED	FMFM 6-5	U	L	
	-do-	1000 1100	Equip and Uniforms	-do-	Sgt POWELL	MCO P1020.34B	U	L	
	All Others	0800 1100	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A	
	LVT/E1	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A	
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A	

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR 30Sept71	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
FRI 10Oct71	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT 20Oct71	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800	0930	Prepare for Inspec	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	-	Inspec of Rifle and Field Marching Pack	Co Street	Co CO	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Initial 1510
14 Sept 1971

1510
17 Sept 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNCLP/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
27Sept71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
28Sept71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
29Sept71	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1315	1415	NBC Defense	Bldg #3410	Cpl FOSTER	FM 21-41	U	L
	-do-	1415	1515	Transportation of Sick and Wounded	-do-	Cpl COUCH	FM 8-35	U	L
	-do-	1515	1615	Night Driving Kit	-do-	Cpl BENEVIDES	TM 21-16A	U	L

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

5-2

1510
17 Sept 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	RMK
THUR 30Sept71	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI 10Oct71	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT 20Oct71	All Hands	0715	0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0720	0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0930	Field Day	Co Area	Co GySgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1200	Wallpaper Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (4)

AR 1510
17 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	RMR
MON 27Sept71	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 28Sept71	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1400	Capabilities of LVTP5	Bldg #3410	Sgt TEDESCHI	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	-do-	1400	1500	Duties of LVT Crew	-do-	SSgt CEASAR	FMFM 9-2	U	L
	-do-	1500	1610	Range Cards	-do-	SSgt TROTTER	FMFM 6-4A	U	L
	-do-	1610	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnD 6100.G	U	A
WED 29Sept71	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

Bn Bul 1510
17 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27SEPT-20OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
30Sept71	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal Work Routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
10Oct71	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
20Oct71	-do-	0730 0930	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930 1130	LVT Inspection	LVT Ramp	Co CO	Bn SOP	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

Bul 1510
17 Sept 1971

HSS COMPANY

CO	WELBORN	Capt
1st Sgt	HOOVER	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	RECTOR	GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt	SCZERZEN	Sgt
Co Admin Chief	GLENN	Sgt
Motor T O	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
Motor T Chief	WILLIAMS	SSgt
Comm O	BECKNER	Capt
Maint O	DAVIS	Capt
Maint Chief	CHAMBERS	MSgt
Supply O	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
Supply Chief	ROBINSON	GySgt
LVT Plt Ldr	WILLIAMS	1st Lt
LVT Plt Sgt	WAHL	SSgt
E-1 Plt Ldr	BOLTON	1st Lt
E-1 Plt Sgt	LARSON	GySgt

COMPANY A

CO	DASCH	Maj
XO	BRADLEY	Capt
1st Sgt	MELL	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	BRIEKS	SSgt
Hq Plt Ldr	ROBBINS	1st Lt <i>Capt</i>
Hq Plt Sgt	SEGUIN	SSgt
Admin Chief	HAMM	Sgt
Supply Chief	SHORT	Cpl
Maint O	DRAFER	1st Lt
Maint Chief	NASH <i>Naylor</i>	GySgt <i>MSgt</i>
1st Plt Ldr	JOHNSON <i>Morgan</i>	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	NELSON	GySgt
2nd Plt Ldr	MORGAN <i>Johnson</i>	1st Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	COLUB <i>Cooper</i>	SSgt
3rd Plt Ldr	PAPARONE	1st Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	JOHNER	GySgt
	<i>Joynes</i>	

COMPANY B

CO	MOCK	Capt
XO	GUADIO	1st Lt
1st Sgt	WATERS	1st Sgt
Co GySgt	MANCARI	GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr	GAUDIO	1st Lt
Hq Plt Sgt	TROTTER	SSgt
Admin Chief	JONES	Sgt
Supply Chief	DRAKE	Cpl
Maint O	SIMERARO	MSgt
Maint Chief	FRIDAY	SSgt
1st Plt Ldr	O'KEEFE	1st Lt
1st Plt Sgt	OGDEN	SSgt
2nd Plt Ldr	OSAJDA	1st Lt
2nd Plt Sgt	HATFIELD	GySgt
3rd Plt Ldr	CLARK	2nd Lt
3rd Plt Sgt	CLARK	SSgt

ENCLOSURE (4)

5-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FTF
FTO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JPT/row
23 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 4-9 OCT 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn.
(2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
(4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 4-9 Oct 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 4-9 Oct 1971 are as follows:


<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
0930-1130 5 Oct 1971	Bn SNCO/Officers	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater
0730-0930 6 Oct 1971	H&S Co All E5's and below	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater
0930-1130 6 Oct 1971	A/B Co All E5's and below	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater
**0730-0930 9 Oct 1971	H&S Co	Inspection of COD (U)	Co Street
1000-1200 9 Oct 1971	A Co	782 Gear Inspection (U)	Co Pk
1000-1130 9 Oct 1971	B Co	Personnel Inspection (UD)	Co Street

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

BnBul 1510
23 Sept 1971

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 4 October to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 9 October 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

RRul 151C
23 Sept 1971

H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9 OCT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 4 Oct 71	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE 5 Oct 71	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545 0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745 0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	Staff/Officers	0930 1130	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater	Drug Team		U	L
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
WED 6 Oct 71	All Hands	0530 0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
	-do-	0540 0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	Sgt & below-	0730 0930	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater	Drug Team		U	L
	All Hands	0930 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

W&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	DMT
THUR	All Hands	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
7Oct71	-do-	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0715	0800 Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800	0900 Interior Guard	Bldg 3321	Sgt LEWIS	LFM Ch 2	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000 Service Record Book	-do-	Sgt GLENN	Personnel Acct	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100 Code of Conduct	-do-	Sgt BRIDGES	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-	1245	1300 Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700 Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0530	0540 Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
8Oct71	-do-	0540	0545 Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615 Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800 Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	0800	1115 Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115 Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300 Formation	Co Street	Co GySt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/E1	1300	1700 Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700 Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0530	0540 Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
9Oct71	-do-	0540	0545 Formation	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615 Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0715	0730 Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730	0930 Inspection of Close Order Drill	-do-	Small Unit Leader	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930	- Co CO's Time	Co Area	Co CO		U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Enclul 1510
23 Sept 1971

EnRul 1510
23 Sept 1971

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSPECTOR	REFERENCE	UNIP/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
4Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
5Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
5Oct71	-do-	0715 0915	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1130	Drug Abuse Lecture	Camp Theater	Div Drug Team		U	L
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

5-8

Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9 OCT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
70Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745 0845	Vehicle Daily Log	Co Area	SSgt GOLUB	MCI 18.2F	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Beach Markings; LVT	-do-	SSgt HARWOOD	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1015 1115	Organization; LVT Bn	-do-	SSgt COOPER	-do-	U	L
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
80Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1630	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1630	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	IT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
90Oct71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Flt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1200	782 Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A

Prul 1510
23 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9 OCT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
4 Oct 71	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
TUE	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
5 Oct 71	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	Bn 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
6 Oct 71	-do-	0730 0930	Clean M-16 & MG	-do-	Flt Sgt	FM 23-9,23-55	U	L,A
	-do-	0930 1130	Drug Abuse	Camp Theater	Drug Team		U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GvSgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Flt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

BnBul 1510
23 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st ArTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 4-9OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RPK	
		FROM	TO						
THUR	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
7Oct71	-do-	0730	0830	Code of Conduct	Bldg #3410	Bn S-2	NAVTC 2512	U	L
	-do-	0830	0930	Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	SSgt CLARK	FM 20-32	U	L
	-do-	0930	1030	Interior Guard	-do-	SSgt HAMPTON	LFM	U	L
	-do-	1030	1130	Abandonment and Retrieving	-do-	SSgt FRIDAY	Lesson Plan	U	L
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
8Oct71	LVT	0730	1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730	1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300	1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610	1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715	0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
9Oct71	-do-	0730	1000	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	1000	1130	Personnel Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 1 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 11-16 OCT 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (2) Training Schedule for 'A' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (3) Training Schedule for 'B' Co, 1st AmTracBn
 (4) Roster of 1st AmTracBn Staff and Officers

1. Purpose.. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 11-16 Oct 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 11-16 Oct 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
11 Oct 1971	All Hands	HOLIDAY (Columbus Day)	
12-16 Oct 1971 0800-1500	LVT Plt, H&S Co	Land/Water Operations	TA #1/ Kushi Wan
12-14 Oct 1971 1000-1400	3rd Plt, 'B' Co	Land/Water Operations	Kushi Wan TA #1
13 Oct 1971 1300-1700	2nd Plt, 'B' Co	Orient Land/Water Operations with 2/4	Camp Schwab, Oura Wan
16 Oct 1971 0930-1130	H&S Co	Rifle/Field Marching Pack Insp	Co Street
**16 Oct 1971 1000-1200	'A' Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Street
16 Oct 1971 0830-1130	'B' Co	Hike/ 10 mile (North to Nago)	Hwy #13

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

BnBul 1510
1 Oct 1971

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 11 Oct to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 16 Oct 1971.

RS Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

Bn Bul 1510
1 Sept 1971H&S Co, 1st Am Trac Bn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 11-16 OCT 71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands			HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
12 Oct 71									
TUE	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
12 Oct 71	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
13 Oct 71	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT/EI	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
14 Oct 71	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800	1700	Driver's Training	TA #1	1st Lt R. WILLIAMS	BnO P8410.2	U	A
	All Others	0800	0900	Marine Corps History	Bldg #3321	Sgt SCZERZEN	M.C. Guide Bk	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Mines and Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt SHAW	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Field Sanitation	-do-	Sgt TURINSKI	FM 21-10	U	L
	-do-	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

H&S Co, 1st AmTrac'n
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 11-16OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Co GySgt		U	A
15Oct71	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT-E1	0800	1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0800	1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245	1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT-E1	1300	1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300	1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0530	0540	Reveille	Co Bks	Plt Sgt		U	A
16Oct71	-do-	0540	0545	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0745	0800	Formation	-do-	Co GySgt	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0800	1115	LVT return from field TA #1		1st Lt	BnO P8410.2	U	A
						R. WILLIAMS			
	All Others	0800	0930	Prepare for Rifle and	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
				Field Marching Pack Insp					
	-do-	0930	-	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

Bn Bul 1510
1 Sept 1971

BrPul 1510
1 Sept 1971Co A, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 11-16OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands		HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
11Oct								
TUE	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
12Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
WED	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
13Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1600	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1600	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1600 1700	Physical Training	FT Field	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
14Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0800 0900	Care of M-16	Bldg #3410	Cpl LITTLE	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Range Regulations	-do-	SSgt WHATLEY	CampO P5100	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Military History	-do-	1st Lt DRAPER	MCO Guide Book	U	L
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI	All Hands	0700 0715	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
15Oct71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	LVT	0730 1115	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511B 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1115	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Conditioning Hike	Hwy #1	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0720	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
16Oct71	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0930	Field Day	Co Bks	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	Inspection	-do-	Co CO	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1200	Weapon Inspection	Co Street	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

5-8

BnRpt 1510
1 Sept 1971Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 11-16OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 11Oct71	All Hands		HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
TUE 12Oct71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED 13Oct71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1700	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1700	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
THUR 14Oct71	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0830 1030	Map and Compass	Co Area	Sgt DEJOURNETT	FM 21-26	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Human Relations	-do-	Co 1st Sgt	ALMAR 99	U	L
	-do-	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1430	Clean MG and M-16	-do-	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	1430 1700	Organized Athletics	-do-	Co CO	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

BnBul 1510
1 Sept 1971

Co B, 1st AmTracBn
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 11-16OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	*INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
15Oct71	LVT	0730 1130	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	0730 1130	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1245 1300	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVT	1300 1610	Preventive Maint	LVT Ramp	Plt Sgt	TM 00511R 10/1	U	A
	All Others	1300 1610	Normal work routine	Sect Area	Sect Ldr	Bn SOP for Sect	U	A
	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Street	Co CO	Bn 6100.0	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0715 0730	Formation	Co Street	Co GySgt	IPM Ch 2	U	A
16Oct71	-do-	0730 0830	Field Day	Co Area	Plt Sgt	Local Directive	U	A
	-do-	0830 1130	10 Mile Hike	Hwy 13	Co CO	FM 21-18	U	A

*Refer to enclosure (4) for list of Staff NCO's and Officers referred to in this column.

ENCLOSURE (4)

1st AmTracBn
ROSTER OF COMPANY STAFF/OFFICERS

Brul 1510
1 Sept 1971

W&S COMPANY

CO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Sgt
Co Admin Chief
Motor T O
Motor T Chief
Comm O
Maint O
Maint Chief
Supply O
Supply Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
E-1 Plt Ldr
E-1 Plt Sgt

WELFORN Capt
HOOVER 1st Sgt
RECTOR GySgt
HILEMAN Sgt
GLENN Sgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
WILLIAMS SSgt
BECKNER Capt
DAVIS Capt
CHAMBERS MSgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
ROBINSON GySgt
WILLIAMS 1st Lt
WAHL SSgt
BOLTON 1st Lt
LARSON GySgt

COMPANY A

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

DASCH Maj
BRADLEY Capt
MELL 1st Sgt
FRIGGS SSgt
BRADLEY Capt
SEGUIN SSgt
HAMM Sgt
SHORT Cpl
DRAFTER 1st Lt
NAVIER MSgt
MORGANS 1st Lt
NELSON GySgt
JOHNSON 1st Lt
COOPER SSgt
PAFARONE 1st Lt
JOYNER GySgt

COMPANY B

CO
XO
1st Sgt
Co GySgt
Hq Plt Ldr
Hq Plt Sgt
Admin Chief
Supply Chief
Maint O
Maint Chief
1st Plt Ldr
1st Plt Sgt
2nd Plt Ldr
2nd Plt Sgt
3rd Plt Ldr
3rd Plt Sgt

MOCK Capt
GAUDIO 1st Lt
WATERS 1st Sgt
MANGARI GySgt
GAUDIO 1st Lt
TROTTER SSgt
JONES Sgt
DRAKE Cpl
SIMERARO MSgt
FRIDAY SSgt
O'KEEFE 1st Lt
OGDEN SSgt
OSAJDA 1st Lt
HATFIELD GySgt
CLARK 2nd Lt
CLARK SSgt

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
8 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 18-23 Oct 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 18-23 Oct 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 18-23 Oct 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
18-20 Oct 71 0730-1500	3 SNCO/ 3 Off	PEOPLE Program	7th Comm Classroom
20-21 Oct 71 0730-1700	Bn Comm	Division Tactical Inspection	Bn Area
21 Oct 71 0730-1130	'A' Co	Demonstration/Orientation 3rd MT Bn/Royal Fusiliers	Oura Wan
23 Oct 71 1000-1130	H&S Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Street
23 Oct 71 1000-1130	'A' Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Street
** 23 Oct 71 1000-1130	'B' Co	Close Order Drill	Co Street

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 18 Oct to permanent location "Education and Training".

BnBul 1510
8 Oct 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 23 Oct 1971.

RS Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

1st AmTraBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-23OCT71

5-8

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
MON 13 Oct 1971	All Hands	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	H&S/Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1600	1700	-do-	PT Field	'A'/Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	Co Street	H&S Co, Plt Sgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Training	PT Field	'A'/Maj DASCH	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1610	1700	-do-	Co Area	'B'/Capt MCKE	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	0545	0615	Physical Training	Co Area	H&S/Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1600	1700	-do-	PT Field	'A'/Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	0545	0615	Close Order Drill	Co Street	H&S Co, Plt Sgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0900	First Aid	Co Area	H&S Co, HM2 DAWKINS	MCO 1510.2	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Interior Guard	-do-	H&S Co, Sgt CONKLIN	-do-	U	L
TUE 19 Oct 1971	-do-	1000	1100	Career Planning	-do-	H&S Co, SSgt HILEMAN	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1300	1700	ORGANIZED ATHLETICS	-do-	H&S/Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Hands	0800	0900	Trans of Wounded	Bldg #3410	'A' Co, Cpl COUCH	FM 2-35	U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Field Sanitation	-do-	'A' Co, CySgt DOSSCHT	FM 21-10	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Uniform and Equip	-do-	'A' Co, SSgt WARGO	TM 21-15	U	L
	-do-	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	'A' Co, SSgt BRIGGS	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	All Hands	1300	1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	'B' Co, CySgt MANCARI	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

BrPul 1510
7 Oct 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 18-23Oct71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
FRI	All Hands	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	H&S/Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.6	U	A
22Oct71	-do-	1330 1700	Conditioning Hike	Hwy #13	'A'/Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1330 1400	Care of M-16 Rifle	Bldg #3410	'B' Co	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1400 1500	Military History	-do-	SSgt DUDLEY	A Concise Hist of USMC	U	L
	-do-	1500 1600	First Aid	-do-	'B' Co	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	PAS			
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	'B'/Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.6	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0545 0615	Close Order Drill	Co Street	H&S Co	LFM Ch 2	U	A
23Oct71	-do-	1000 1130	Personnel Inspection	Co Street	GySgt RECTOR			
	-do-	1000 1130	Personnel Inspection	Co Street	H&S/Capt WELBORN	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	0930 1000	Inspection	Co Bks	'A'/Maj DASCH	BnO 15041.1	U	A
	-do-	1000 1200	Personnel Inspection	Co Street	-do-	-do-	U	A
	All Hands	0930 1000	Inspection	Co Bks	'B'/Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Close Order Drill	Co Street	-do-	LFM Ch 2	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
PFO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
15 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 25-31 Oct 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
(2) Operation Order - 1st AmTracBn (-) FMF 3-71 for Bn Field Ex 2-71
1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 25-31 Oct 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 25-31 Oct 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
25 Oct 71 0530 -	Bn	HOLIDAY Veteran's Day	
26-28 Oct 71 0730-1500	3 SNOC/ 3 Off	PEOPLE Program	7th Comm Classroom
29 Oct 71 0730 - 5 Nov 71 0730	Bn	Battalion Field Exercise (2-71 FTX)	Gimbaru, TA # TA #2, Kin R1 Ukibaru-Shima Ranges #3, 5
26-29 Oct 71 1100-	"A" Co	Amphibious Demonstration/Opera- tions	GuraMan
25-31 Oct 71 -	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Recualification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 25 Oct 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 Oct 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

PnFul 1510
 25 Oct 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 25-31 OCT71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON 25Oct71	All Hands	0530 1630	HOLIDAY ROUTINE					
TUE 26Oct71	All Hands	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	'B' Co Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED 27Oct71	All Hands	0545 0615	Physical Training	Co Area	H&S Co Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1600 1700	-do-	PT Field	'A' Co Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
THUR 28Oct71	All Hands	0545 0615	Close Order Drill	Co Street	H&S Co Plt Sgt	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	'B' Co Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A
FRI- SAT 29-31 Oct71	All Hands	0800 1630	Battalion Field Exercise (2-71, FEX)	Gimbaru, TA #1, TA #2, Kin Blue, Ukibaru-Shima Tsukani-Jima	Bn 30 LtCol RUCKMAN	Bn Operation Order 3-71 Oct 71	U	A

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMT
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bn Pul 1510
3/JMT/msw
5 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 8-13 Nov 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 8-13 November 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 8-13 Nov 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
10 Nov 1971 1300-2400	Bn	Marine Corps Birthday	
11 Nov 1971 0730-2400	Bn	"Rope Varn Sunday"	
13 Nov 1971 0800-1100	W S Co	Personnel Inspection	Co Street
13 Nov 1971 0730-1130	"A" Co	Personnel/OWM Inspection	Co Street/ LVT Ramp
**13 Nov 1971 0900-1130	"B" Co	Wall/Footlocker Inspection	Co Bks
17 Nov 1971 0800-1400	2nd Flt, "A" Co	Fam Fire M16/ IMC 30 cal.	Range #6
18 Nov 1971 0500-1200	Bn	Rifle Range Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle Range

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

On Jul 15 10
5 Nov 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-13 NOV71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
SAT	All Hands	1000 1130	Barracks Inspection	H&S Co Bks	Capt WEIDORN	IFM Ch 2	U	A
6 Nov71	-do-	0730 1130	Clean M16/LMG	"B" Co Area	Plt Spt	FMFM 23-9 FMFM 23-55	U	A
MON	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
8 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Personnel Inspection	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	IFM Ch 2	U	A
9 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Personnel Inspection	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co St	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	0530 2400	MARINE CORPS BIRTHDAY	Camp Schwab				
10 Nov71								
THUR	All Hands	0530 2400	"Rope Varn Sunday"	Camp Schwab				
11 Nov71								
FRI	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
12 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Personnel Inspection	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Conditioning Mike	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0800 1130	Personnel Inspection	H&S Co St	Capt WEIDORN	IFM Ch 2	U	A
13 Nov71	-do-	0720 0730	Personnel Inspection	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Close Order Drill/ OVM Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1130	Wall/Footlocker Insp	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

Bn Bul 1510
3/JMT/msw
10 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 15-20 Nov 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 15-20 November 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 15-20 Nov 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
17 Nov 1971 1030-1130	Bn	Change of Command Ceremony	Camp Schwab Parade Field
19 Nov 1971 0815-1015	"B" Co	Air/Ground Orient/w 4 Officers	Tn Area/ Oura Wan
20 Nov 1971 0730-1130	H&S Co	Drill/Pks Inspection	Co Area
20 Nov 1971 1000-1130	"A" Co	702 Gear Inspection	Co Area
**20 Nov 1971 0930-1030	"B" Co	Rifle/Personnel Inspection	Co Area

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 15 Nov 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 21 Nov 1971.

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

R. S. Houston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

Brul 1510
10 Nov 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 15-20 NOV71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
15 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co Area	Plt Sgt	IFM Ch 2	U	A
16 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
17 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.G	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0800 0900	Military Instruction	Bldg #3321	Sgt FIERING	FM 21-6	U	T
18 Nov71	-do-			H&S Co				
	-do-	0900 1000	First Aid	-do-	HM2 SCHMIDT	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Mines & Booby Trans	-do-	Sgt WHEELER	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Sgt	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0815 0915	Discharges	"A" Classroom	SSgt HILEMAN	Lesson Plan	U	L
	-do-	0915 1015	NFC Defense	-do-	Sgt JORDAN	FM 3-10	U	L
	-do-	1015 1115	Unif/Equip Care	-do-	Sgt WALKER	FM 21-15	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0730 0830	First Aid	"B" Co	Bn Corpsman	FM 21-11	U	L
	-do-			Bldg #3410				
	-do-	0830 0930	NFC	-do-	GySgt	FM 21-40	U	L
	-do-			-do-	DEIOSSANTOS			
	-do-	0930 1030	Code of Conduct	-do-	1st Lt	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-			-do-	O'KEEFE			
	-do-	1030 1130	Human Relations	-do-	1st Sgt	AIMAR 99	U	L
	-do-			-do-	WATERS			
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

PrBul 1510
10 Nov 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Main), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 15-20 NOV71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	INK
FRI	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WELDON	PrO 6100.G	U	A
19 Nov71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	LIM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	PrO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	-do-	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0730 1000	Drill Inspection	H&S Co Area	Capt WELDON	LIM Ch 2	U	A
20 Nov71	-do-	1000 1130	Barracks Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0720 0730	Inspection	"A" Co Area	Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	702 Gear Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930 1030	Rifle/Personnel Insp	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMT

APO San Francisco 96602

EnPul 1510

3/JPT/msw

13 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 22-27 Nov 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Organization during the period of 22-27 November 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for subject period of time are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
22-26 Nov71 0500-1200	Rifle, Dis- tol Detail	Requalification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Ranges
22-24 Nov71 0730-1500	Selected Personnel	BEVILE Program	7th Comm Class- room
22 Nov71 0830-1630	H&S Co	EST Test	Bldg #3410
23 Nov71 0700-1200	Bn Team	Orienteering	Gimharu
23 Nov71 0830-1630	"A" Co	EST Test	Bldg #3410
23 Nov71 1300-1700	H&S Co	Orientation, two (2) Vietnamese Officers	Oura Wan
24 Nov71 0830-1030	Selected Personnel	Human Affairs Toll	Bldg #3422
24 Nov71 1300-1630	"B" Co	EST Test	Bldg #3410
25-27 Nov71	Battalion	THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY	

PnBul 1510
13 Nov 1971

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 22 Nov 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 22 Nov 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

Encl 1510
13 Nov 1971

1st AmTrac'n (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 22-27 NOV71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMBAT INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	All Hands	0730 1630	H&S Co, EST Test	Bldg #3410	Maj DEOALI	Encl 1510.3A	U	A
22 Nov71	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Capt WELPORN	Encl 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Personnel Inspection	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	LEM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	Encl 6100.G	U	A
TUE	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Capt WELPORN	LEM Ch 2	U	A
23 Nov71	-do-	0700 0800	Plt Close Order Drill	"A" Co St	Plt Set	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0830 1630	"A" Co, EST Test	Bldg #3410	Maj DEOALI	Encl 1510.3	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co St	Capt MOCK	Encl 6100.G	U	A
WED	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H & S Co St	Capt WELPORN	Encl 6100.G	U	A
24 Nov71	-do-	1630 1700	-do-	"A" Co St	Maj DASCH	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1300 1630	"B" Co, EST Test	Bldg #3410	Maj DEOALI	Encl 1510.3	U	A
THUR-SAT	All Hands		THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY			STCNAV		
25-27						msp R2920362		
Nov71						Oct 71		

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FIF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Enl Pul 1510
3/JMT/msw
19 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 29 Nov-~~4~~ Dec 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 29 November 1971 to ~~4~~ December 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 29 Nov 1971 - 3 Dec 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
1-6 Dec 1971 0730-	H&S Co LVT Plt	Commanding Officer's Inspection of LVT Plt Supporting RIT 1/9	En Area
3 Dec 1971 1400-1600	"A" Co	Demonstration/Orientation Royal Welsh Fusiliers	Oura Wan
4 Dec 1971 1000-1130	H&S Co	Drill Inspection	Company St
4 Dec 1971 0900-1200	"A" Co	Barracks and Wall locker Inspection	Company Bks

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 29 November 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. ~~4~~ December 1971.

R. D. DASCH
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Reful 1510
19 Nov 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 NOV-3 DEC71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UTIF/ EQUIP	RMK
MON	Comm Sect	0900 1000	KY 38 Class	Bn Comm	SSgt COLBY	Comm Pubs	U	L
29 Nov 71	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0800 1130	C S Perception	"B" Co Parade Field	Capt MOCK	FM 21-48	U	A
TUE	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Plt Ldr	IFM Ch 2	U	A
30 Nov 71	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
WED	Comm Sect	0900 1345	Circa Wheel Class (Pubs, S&R, SMRC)	Bn Comm	SSgt COLBY/ KIDD	Comm Pub	U	L
1 Dec 71	All Hands	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IFM Ch 2	U	A
THUR	Comm Sect	0900 1000	Drill Net Class	Bn Comm	SSgt COLBY	Comm Pub	U	L
2 Dec 71	All Hands	0800 0900	Interior Guard	H&S Co/#3321	Sgt CAMPBELL	FM 19-30	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Military Discipline	-do-	Sgt FIELDING	FM 22-100	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	Sgt WHEELER	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Plt Ldr	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0815 0915	Military Leadership	"A" Co as directed	GySgt NELSON	FM 22-100	U	L
	-do-	0915 1015	UCMJ	-do-	1st Lt PAFARONT	Manual for Courts Marshall	U	L
	-do-	1015 1115	Career Planning	-do-	SSgt HUEYMAN	MCO P1940.28	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	-do-	Capt BRADLEY	BnO 6100.1G	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st AmTracPn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 29 NOV-3 DEC71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP	RMK
THUR	All Hands	0730 0830	First Aid (Buddy Aid)	"B" Co/#3410	Pn Cornsman	FM 21-11	U	L
2Dec71	-do-	0830 0930	NBC (Protection against)	-do-	CySet	FM 21-48	U	L
	-do-	0930 1030	Code of Conduct	-do-	DELOSSANTOS 1st Lt	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-	1030 1130	Human Relations	-do-	O'KEEFE 1st Sgt	ALMOR 99	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	"B" Co St	WATERS Capt MOCK	PNO 6100.1G	U	A
FRI	Comm Sect	0900 1000	TIC-2 Class	Pn Wire Shop	ICpl CUSI	TM 11-2566	U	L
3Dec71	M.T. Sect	1530 1630	M49 Class	As designated		TM 9-2327-20935	U	L
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WEIDORN	PNO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Conditioning Hike	"A" Co/Hwy 13	-do-	PNO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
SAT	All Hands	1000 1130	Drill Inspection	H&S Co St	Capt WEIDORN	IFM Ch 2	U	A
4Dec71	-do-	0930 1000	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1200	Wall Locker Inspection	-do- Bk	-do-	-do-	U	A

PnRul 1510
19 Nov 1971

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bn Bul 1510
3/JMT/msw
24 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 6-11 Dec 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 6-11 December 1971

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 6-11 Dec 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
6-11 Dec 1971 0500-1200	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Recualification	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
7 Dec 1971 1300-1700	H&S Co	Orientation/Demonstration	OuraVan
11 Dec 1971 0730-1130	H&S Co	Pks/Drill Inspection	Co Pks/Street
11 Dec 1971 0930-1000	"A" Co	Personnel Inspection/Drill	Co Street
**11 Dec 1971 0930-1130	"B" Co	Pks Inspection/Drill	-do-

**Battalion Commander will preside over the inspection.

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 6 Dec 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 11 Dec 1971.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

5-4

Encl 1510
 24 Nov 1971

1st AmTracBn (-) (Main), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 DEC71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
MON	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Capt WEILBORN	PNO 6100.10	U	A
6 Dec71	-do-	1600 1700	-do-	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
TUE	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Flt Ldr	IPM Ch 2	U	A
7 Dec71	-do-	0715 0800	Inspection/Flt Drill	"A" Co St	-do-	IPM Ch 2 FM 22-5	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co St	Capt MOCK	PNO 6100.10	U	A
WED	Bn Comm	0800 1130	ET 246 Trng Procedure, Bn Comm Shop		Cpl HALL	Bn Comm SOP	U	L
8 Dec71			URM-42, Pubs, TR USM 15		Cpl BROWNE			
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Capt WEILBORN	PNO 6100.10	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IPM Ch 2	U	A
THUR	Bn Comm	0800 1130	Div Drill Net-3	Bn Comm Shop	SSgt COLBY		U	A
9 Dec71	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Flt Ldr	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0715 0800	Inspection/Drill	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	IPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0815 0915	Security of Classified Information	"A" Co Class room	Sgt FIELDING	FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	0915 1015	Interior Guard	-do-	Cpl ARENAS	DivO 6000.4	U	L
	-do-	1015 1115	M-16 Rifle	-do-	Cpl WALTON	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	"A" Co Area	Cpl GySgt	PNO 6100.10	U	A
	All Hands	0730 0830	Discharges	"B" Co/3410	Cpl COCHRAN	MCO F1900.16	U	L
	-do-	0830 1130	Drug Abuse/Military Exemption	-do-	1st Lt GAUDIO	AFM 77	U	L
	-do-	0930 1130	Military Hist/Discipline	-do-	1st Lt CLARK		U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	-do-	Capt MOCK	PNO 6100.10	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-25

DECLASSIFIED

1510
24 Nov 1971

1st ArtTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 6-11 DEC71

ENCLOSURE (1)

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/	
		FROM	TO					EQUIP	ENV
FRI	Bn Comm	0800	1030	RM Proc, C&W Wire	Bn Comm Shop	Cpl CRAIGHEAD	Bn Comm SOP	U	L
10 Dec71				Ties and Splices					
	Bn M.T.	1530	1630	M35, 1st Echl Maint	Bn M.T.	LCpl HARMON	TM 9-2320-209	U	L
	Supply Plt	1300	1700	Float Blocks	Bn Supply	Pvt HOWARD	Bn Supply	U	L
	All Hands	0715	0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LFM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1600	1700	Physical Training	PT Field	-do-	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	1610	1700	-do-	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
SAT	All Hands	0730	1000	Eks Inspection	H&S Co Eks	Co GySgt	LFM Ch 2	U	A
11 Dec71	-do-	1000	1130	Drill Inspection	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Inspection/Drill	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0930	1000	Eks Inspection	"B" Co Eks	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1130	Close Order Drill	"B" Co St	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
2 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 13-18 Dec 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (1)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 13-18 December 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 13-18 Dec 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
16 Dec 1971 0800-1100	Staff & Officers	SCMP Briefing	Blg 3410
18 Dec 1971 0800-1300	H&S Co	PFT Test	PFT Field
18 Dec 1971 0930-1130	"A" Co	Personnel Inspection, Winter Service "A"	"A" Co Bks
15-18 Dec 1971 0730-1700	Bn	Water Operations	OuraWan

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 13 Dec 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 18 Dec 1971.

R. D. Dasch
R. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BnBul 1510
2 Dec 1971

1st Battalion (-) (Main), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 13-18 DEC71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT	REMARKS
MON 13Dec71	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
TUE 14Dec71	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Plt Ldr	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0730 0800	Close Order Drill	-do-	Plt Ldr	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co St	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
WED 15Dec71	LVTE1's	0800 1600	Water Operations	OuraWan	1st Lt BOLTON	FM 9-2	U	A
	H&S Co	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	LVTP5's	0730 1600	Water Operations	OuraWan	-do-	FM 9-2	U	A
	"A" Co							
THUR 16Dec71	LVTE1's	0800 1600	Water Operations	OuraWan	1st Lt BOLTON	FM 9-2	U	A
	H&S Co							
	All Hands	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Camp PT Field	Plt Ldr	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0900	Code of Conduct	-do-	Lt DRAPER	NAVMC 2512	U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	NBC Defense	-do-	Sgt BROWN	DivO 3400.1	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	Cpl HOWARD	FM 5-31	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	Camp PT Field	Co GySgt	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	LVTP5's	0730 1600	Water Operations	OuraWan, "B" Co	Capt MOCK	FM 9-2	U	A
FRI 17Dec71	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Plt Ldr	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	-do-	U	A
	LVTP5's	0730 1700	Water Operations	OuraWan	Co GySgt	FM 9-2	U	A
	"A" Co							
	-do-	1300 1700	Conditioning Hike	HWY #1	Capt BRADLEY	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	All Hands	1600 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co St	Capt MOCK	-do-	U	A
SAT 18Dec71	All Hands	0800 1300	PFT Test, H&S Co	PT Field	Plt Ldr	MCO 6100.3E	U	A
	-do-	0930 1000	Inspection	"A" Co Bks	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Winter Serv "A" Insp	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	LVTP5's	0730 1700	Water Operations	OuraWan	Capt MOCK	FM 9-2	U	A
	"B" Co							

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

EnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
10 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 20-25 Dec 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 20-25 December 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 20-25 December 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
20-25 Dec 1971	Bn	Rifle/Pistol Requalifi- cation	Camp Schwab Rifle/Pistol Range
21 Dec 1971 1800-2000	Bn (Interested Personnel)	First Civilization of Africa Egyptian Civilization	Bldg #3410
23 Dec 1971 1300-1700	M&S Co All Hands	Conditioning Hike 10 miles	Route #13
24-25 Dec 1971	V&A -	Christmas - Holiday Routine	

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 20 Dec 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 25 Dec 1971.

R. D. DeSCH
R. D. DeSCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BnSul 1510
10 Dec 1971

1st AmTracen (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF 20-25 DEC71

DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RAIR
MON	Bn Comm	1030 1130	AN/PRC-47	Bn Comm Bldg	Cpl MURPHY	TM-03817A-12/1	U	L
20 Dec71	-do-	1310 1530	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co Area	Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
TUE	Bn Comm	1000 1130	AN/GRC-125	Bn Comm Bldg	Cpl ZAVALA	TM 11-5820-498-12U	U	L
21 Dec71	-do-	1310 1530	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	All Hands	1630 1700	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1600 1700	Physical Training	PT Field	Capt BRADLEY	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	-do-	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	-do-	1610 1700	Physical Training	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
WED	Bn Comm	1000 1130	AN/PRC-47	Bn Comm Bldg	Cpl RUSSELL	TM-03816A-12/1	U	L
22 Dec71	-do-	1310 1530	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	Bn M.T.	1530 1630	1st Ech Maint M-151	Bn MT Area	Cpl BLAIR	TM 9-2320-218-1	U	L
	-do-	0800 0845	2nd Ech Maint, PM	-do-	Cpl BROWN	-do-	U	L
			Quarterly (Motor Stables)					
	Bn Comm	0900 0945	Shop Safety	-do-	Cpl HALL	Divo P4700.6	U	L
	-do-	1000 1045	1st Aid-Electric Shock	-do-	Cpl JOHNSON	TL-15338-E	U	L
	-do-	1300 1345	U.E.R.'s	-do-	Cpl RULEZ	DD Form 1386	U	L
	All Hands	1630 1700	Physical Training	H&S Co St	Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
THUR	All Hands	0715 0730	Inspection	"A" Co St	Capt BRADLEY	LPM Ch 2	U	A
23 Dec71	-do-	1030 1130	Close Order Drill	Bldg 3410	SSgt CLARK	FM 22-5	U	L
	-do-	1300 1700	Hike (10 mile) H&S	Route #13	Capt WELBORN	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
	-do-	1300 1700	Organized Athletics	"B" Co Area	Capt MOCK	BnO 6100.1G	U	A
FRI								
24 Dec71								
SAT								
25 Dec71								

CHRISTMAS HOLIDAY ROUTINE

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/LWB/msw
 16 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Weekly Training Schedule for the Week of 27-31 Dec 71

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)

1. Purpose. Instructions for the training of this Battalion during the period of 27-31 December 1971.

2. Information

a. Training Highlights for the period of 27-31 December 1971 are as follows:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>RANGE/AREA</u>
28-30 Dec 1971	3rd Plt., "A" Co	Field Operations	TA #1
28 Dec 1971 1800-2000	Bn (Inter. Pers.)	Ethiopian Civilization	Bldg #3410
31 Dec 1971- 1 Jan 1971	Bn	HOLIDAY ROUTINE (New Years)	

3. Posting Instructions. Relocate this bulletin 27 Dec 1971 to permanent location "Education and Training".

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 Dec 1971.

R. D. Dasch
 R. D. DASCH
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

1st AmTracBn (-) (Rein), 3rd MarDiv

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF 27-31 DEC71

	DAY/DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	COMPANY/ INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
			FROM	TO						
EST	WED	ALL NCO	0730	0930	Close Order Drill	H&S Co St,	GySgt LARSON, LPM Ch 2		U	A, LD
	29 Dec71	H&S Co				Bldg #3410	ROBINSON			
	THUR	-do-	0730	0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A, LD
	30 Dec71									
MOS	TUE	2500, 2800	0800	0845	Electronics Safety	Bn Comm Area	Cpl JOHNSON	DivO P4700.6	U	A, L
	28 Dec71	2800	1000	1045	Vacuum Tube Volt. Meter	-do-	-do-	TM 5160-031-37/1U	U	A, L
		2531	1000	1100	Radio Circuit Logs	-do-	LCpl RATTRAY	ACP 124, 125	U	A, L
		2800	1300	1345	Tube Tester TV-7	-do-	Cpl KULESZA	TM 6625-274-35	U	A, L
		2531, 2533	1330	1430	Radio Procedure	-do-	SSgt COLBY	ACP 125	U	A, L
		2800	1400	1445	"O" Scope USM-117	-do-	LCpl BROWN	TM 1400-500-12/	U	A, L
	THUR	2511	1330	1430	TL 1445	-do-	LCpl SMITH	TL 1445	U	A
	30 Dec71	M.T.	1530	1630	Safety Procedures When Driving	Bn Motor Pool	Cpl GUIDO	TM 21-305	U	A
	TUE	3rd Plt.,	0800	0930	Land and Water March	Ramp/TA #1	Plt Leader	FMFM 9-2	U	A
	28 Dec71	"A" Co								
		-do-	1030	2200	Land Driving	TA #1	-do-	-do-	U	A
	WED	-do-	0700	1100	Advance Land Driving	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	29 Dec71	-do-	1800	2200	Night Driving	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	THUR	-do-	0900	1130	Land/Water March	TA #1/Ramp	-do-	-do-	U	A
	30 Dec71									
DRILL	TUE	All Hands	1630	1700	Close Order Drill/	H&S Co St	Plt Leader	LPM Ch 2	U	A
	28 Dec71	H&S Co			with M-16					
		-do-	0730	0800	Close Order Drill	"A" Co St	-do-	FM 22-5	U	A
	THUR	-do-	0730	0800	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	30 Dec71	"A" Co								

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510
16 Dec 1971

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msw
1500
3 Aug 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

1. Information. Commencing on 10 Aug 1971, the Fourth Swimming Qualification Detail will be initiated to qualify non-swimmers and to identify those personnel who do possess the ability to swim but have no notation of their swimming skill contained in their SRE. The requirements for qualification are set forth in reference (a). If it is determined that a person possesses the swimming skills to qualify him as a swimmer prior to completion of training, he will be released from the program.

2. Action

a. All Companies will submit rosters (NARGANO) of five (5) non-qualified swimmers with one (1) Senior Life Saver Instructor to the Battalion S-3 not later than 1300, 5 Aug 1971.

b. These personnel will report to the Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3417 at 1300 on 10, 11, 13, 17, 18 and 20 Aug 1971 with soap, towel and swimming trunks (cut-offs not permitted).

R. S. HUSTON
By direction

Copy to:
H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (Attn: Cpl BROWN, Bn Swimming Instructor)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), PMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/rwr
1500
18 Aug 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders
Subj: Senior Lifesaver Instructors
Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
(b) DivO 1540.1B

1. Information. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), the Battalion and Companies are required to have a minimum number of certified water safety instructors or drown proofing instructors and senior lifesavers on their rolls at all times.

2. Action.

a. All Companies will submit a roster of five (5) Marines (MARANO) with first class swimming qualifications to be trained as senior lifesaver instructors to Battalion S-3 not later than 1100, 30 August 1971.

b. These Marines will report to the Camp Schwab Training Tank Bldg #3417, at 1300, 2, 8, 10, 14, 15, and 17 Sept 1971, to Cpl Brown (Battalion's Red Cross Water Safety Instructor).

R. S. HUSTON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 YPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/maw
 1500
 28 Aug 1971

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
 (b) CO's ltr 1500 dtd 22 June 1971

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), all personnel that are not qualified swimmers by SERB, that say they can swim will report to the Camp Schwab Training Tank, Bldg #3548 (25 meter pool) on 31 Aug 1971 at 0730:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NON-QUALIFIED TEAM CAN SWIM</u>
H&S Co	5
'A' Co	6
'B' Co	5

R. S. HUSTON
 By direction

Copy to:
 H&S Co, (Attn: Cpl BROWN, Bn Red Cross Water Safety Instructor)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msw
 1500
 1 Sept 1971

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program; rescheduling of

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
 (b) CO's ltr 1500 dtd 22 June 1971

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), all personnel that are not qualified swimmers by SRB, that say they can swim will report to the Camp Schwab Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3414 (50 meter pool) on 7 Sept 1971 at 1300:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>NONQUALIFIED THAT CAN SWIM</u>
H&S	5
'A'	6
'B'	5

R. S. HUSTON
 By direction

Copy to:
 H&S Co (Attn: Cpl BROWN, Bn Red Cross Water Safety Instructor)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msw
1500
17 Sept 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F

1. Information. Commencing on 21 Sept 1971, the next Swimming Qualification Detail will be initiated to qualify non-swimmers and to identify those personnel who do possess the ability to swim but have no notation of their swimming skill contained in their SRB. The requirements for qualification are set forth in reference (a). If it is determined that a person possesses the swimming skills to qualify him as a swimmer prior to completion of training, he will be released from the program.

2. Action

a. All Companies will submit rosters (NARGANO) of five (5) non-qualified swimmers with one (1) Senior Life Saver Instructor to the Battalion S-3 not later than 0900, 20 September 1971.

b. These personnel will report to the Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3417, at 1300 on 21, 22, 24, 28, 29 September and 1 October 1971 with soap, towel and swim trunks (cut-offs not permitted).

R. S. HUSTON
By direction

Copy to:
H&S Co (Attn: Cpl BROWN, Bn Swimming Instructor)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msv
1500
29 Sept 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F

1. Information. Commencing on 5 Oct 1971, the next swimming Qualification Detail will be initiated to qualify non-swimmers and to identify those personnel who do possess the ability to swim but have no notation of their swimming skill contained in their SRB. The requirements for qualification are set forth in reference (a). If it is determined that a person possesses the swimming skills to qualify him as a swimmer prior to completion of training, he will be released from the program.

2. Action

a. All Companies will submit rosters (MARGANO) of five (5) non-qualified swimmers with one (1) Senior Life Saver Instructor to the Battalion S-3 not later than 0900, 4 Oct 1971.

b. These personnel will report to the Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3417, at 1300 on 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, and 15 Oct 1971 with soap, towel and swim trunks (cut-offs not permitted).

R. S. HUSTON
By direction

Copy to:
H&S Co, 1st AmTracBn (Attn: Cpl F. BROWN, Bn Swimming Instructor)

6-8

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Main), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/maw
1500
15 Oct 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
(b) CO's ltr, dtd 22 June 1971

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), commencing on 19 Oct 1971, the next Swimming Qualification Detail will be initiated to qualify non-swimmers and to identify those personnel who do possess the ability to swim but have no notation of their swimming skill contained in their SRB. The requirements for qualification are set forth in reference (a). If it determined that a person possesses the swimming skills to qualify him as a swimmer prior to completion of training, he will be released from the program.

a. All Companies will submit rosters (NARGANO) of five (5) non-qualified swimmers with one (1) Senior Life Saver Instructor to the Battalion S-3 not later than 0900, 16 Oct 1971.

b. These personnel will report to the Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3417, at 1300 on 19, 20, 22, 24, 27, and 29 Oct 1971 with soap, towel and swim trunks (cut-offs not permitted).

R. S. HUNTON
By direction

Copy to:
H&S Co, 1st AmphTrBn (Attn: Cpl F. BROWN, RN Swimming Instructor)

H&S - Co Gunny
A - Hamm
B - Jones

6-7

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3/JMT/msw
 1500
 6 Nov 1971

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
 (b) CO's ltr, dtd 22 Jun 71

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), commencing on 9 Nov 1971, the last Swimming Qualification Detail will be initiated to qualify all those remaining non-swimmers and to identify those personnel who do possess the ability to swim but have no notation of their swimming skill contained in their SRB.

2. The requirements for qualification are set forth in reference (a). If it is determined that a person possesses the swimming skills to qualify him as a Second-Class Swimmer prior to completion of training, he will be recorded as being qualified and released from the program.

a. Companies will submit rosters (NARGANO) in the following quotas assigned, with one (1) Senior Life Saver Instructor to the Battalion 3-3 not later than 0600, 8 Nov 1971:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>QUOTAS ASSIGNED</u>	<u>SENIOR LIFE SAVER</u>
H&S Co	11	1
"A" Co	5	1
"B" Co	7	1

b. The personnel will report to the Combat Training Tank, Bldg #3417, at 1300 on 9, 12, 16, 17, 19, 23, 24, and 26 Nov 1971 with soap, towel and swim trunks (cut-offs not permitted).

R. S. HUSTON
 By direction

Copy to:
 H&S Co, 1st AnTracBn (Attn: Cpl F. BROWN, Bn Swimming Instructor)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3/LMB/msw
 1500
 28 Dec 1971

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Company Commanders

Subj: Swimming Qualification Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2F
 (b) Our Ltr 3/LMB/msw over 1500 dtd 21 Dec 1971

1. The below-listed individual qualified as a First Class Swimmer on 27 Dec 1971. Entries reflecting this qualification should be made in his SRB:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>RUC</u>
WATSON, J R	LCpl	21802

2. The below-listed personnel qualified as Second Class Swimmers on 27 Dec 1971 and entries reflecting this qualification should be made in their SRB's:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>RUC</u>
FERRAINA, J T	PFC	21801
SOBOLISKI, J M	PFC	21801
SCOTT, O	PFC	21801
FREDRICK, R A	LCpl	21801
MALATCH, S P	PFC	21801
OLANYK, L W	LCpl	21803
PABDOCK, L E	PFC	21803

R. B. BASCH
 By direction

6-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Training Schedule for 28 June to 9 July 1971
(2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st AmTrac Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty NCO or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (2), available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OOR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned Duty NCO or Guard.

BnBul 1510
3/FMF/msw

24 June 1971

S-3	25 JUN 1971 A
S-3 A	
S-3 Chief	
File Clerk	

BnBul 1510
24 June 1971

d. Cpl SPROWL is designated Non-firing NCOIC of the Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).

(2) Ensure they take rifle, notebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two pouches, two magazines and first aid packet.


(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that miss scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. 'B' Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff NCO for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 30 June 1971 to 10 July 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 16 July 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

BrEul 1510

Battalion Rifle Range Detail
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ ROUTE	PMK	(1)
T-1	Range Detail	0730 0800	Master, S-3 Intro, draw weapons	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LFM Ch 12-2	U	A	ENCLOSURE
	-do-	0800 0900	Into to 10' Course	Bldg #3410	PMI		U	L	
	-do-	0900 1000	Sight Alignment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	L	
	-do-	1000 1100	Care & Cleaning M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1100 1145	Trigger Control	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1300 1400	Off Hand position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1400 1500	Snap in, off hand	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	1500 1530	Prone Position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1530 1630	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	Cd Area	PMI	BrO 6100.G	U	A	
T-2	Range Detail	0730 0800	Master, draw M-16 move to Camp Schaab Rifle Range	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LFM Ch 12-2	U	A	2
	-do-	0800 1130	LFM, M-16, range safety	Rifle Range	NCOIC/Range	Range Regs	U	L	
	-do-	1300 1400	Sights	Bldg #3410	PMI	FM 23-9	U	L	
	-do-	1400 1430	Prone position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1430 1515	Snap in, prone	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	1515 1545	Sitting position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1545 1630	Snap in, sitting	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	1630 1700	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A	
T-3	Range Detail	0730 0830	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LFM Ch 12-2	U	A	
	-do-	0830 0845	Listening-up exerc	Snap in Area	PMI	BrO 6100.G	U	A	
	-do-	0845 0900	Snap in, timing	-do-	-do-	LFM Ch 23-9	U	A	
	-do-	0900 1000	Review & set sights	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1000 1100	Weather effects	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L	
	-do-	1100 1130	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A	
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	FM 23-9	U	A	
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A	

Battalion Rifle Range Detail TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

		TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/	EQUIP	RMK
T-DAY	PERSONNEL	FROM	TO						
T-4	Range Detail	0730	0800	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	0830	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900	1000	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000	1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230	1700	Rifle Range, famm	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700	-	fire					
	-do-	1700	-	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-5	Range Detail	0730	0800	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230	1700	Rifle Range, famm	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700	-	fire					
	-do-	1700	-	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-6	Range Detail	0730	0800	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	1000	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1145	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-7	Range Detail	0800	-	review	Co Area	NOOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 2	U	A
thru	-do-	0600	0640	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
T-11	-do-	0630	0700	Move to Rifle Range	-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0700	1000	Fire Weapon (record	Rifle Range	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-			fire on T-11)					
	-do-	1000	1130	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	*1300	1600	Master, review, snap	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
T-12	Range Detail	0730	0800	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	NOOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
*No activity afternoon of T-11 (record day)									
**Unit/Equip incl. utilization, cartridge belt, two magazine pouches, two magazines, M-16									

Br 301 1510

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

BnBul 1510

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
* SPROLW, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801
MUDR, D L	LCpl	2617676	21801
FARMER, A E	LCpl	2630428	21802
ARENAS, J	LCpl	2631604	21802
BYLAR, R K	LCpl	2655434	21802
ROLEN, R A	LCpl	2665955	21803
CHAPMAN, R W	PFC	2594018	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
WILLIAMS, M J	1st Lt	0113291	21801
OKENE, P F	1st Lt	0111079	21801
BARNERS, L D	SSgt	2103997	21801
COLBY, W E	SSgt	2032904	21801
SALEN, A	Sgt	2476729	21801
HANNUKSELS, G A	Cpl	2483514	21801
OCK, T E	LCpl	2662407	21801
BECKHAM, D W	LCpl	2635952	21801
TRUITT, P W	LCpl	2610551	21801
PEYNOLDS, S E	LCpl	2655684	21801
GAUTHIER, B S	LCpl	2640902	21801
MURRAY, D R	PFC	2685575	21801
MOORE, P W	PFC	2612942	21801
STAGGS, J E	PFC	2581224	21801
FOSTER, M S	PVT	2475733	21801
ALSHIRE, W L	Cpl	2524203	21802
REYNOLDS, R P	Cpl	2645684	21802
BOLETTE, M R	LCpl	2608642	21802
CORLISS, D E	LCpl	2655273	21802
ANADISTO, L R	LCpl	2674122	21802
EVANS, B G	LCpl	2643040	21802
ROBINSON, R J	LCpl	2683951	21802
KEERAN, S C	LCpl	2672097	21802
RETHREFORD	LCpl	2629039	21802
STEWART, J M	Cpl	2543544	21803
BASCO, F R P	PFC	2664767	21803
DALLS, J E	PFC	2706619	21803
MARSHALL, G A	PFC	2703057	21803
MCCREFFIELD, J A	PFC	2710596	21803
WALLACE, J G	PFC	2718757	21803

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBul 1510

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
MOCK, S J	Capt	089366	21801
MOSADA, M C	1st Lt	0113546	21801
LUCKHURST,	SSgt	1968570	21801
GOUB, R M	SSgt	2093586	21802
WEEMS, R S	LCpl	2647604	21802
ZAVALA, J	LCpl	2551128	21802
OSBORN, R D	SSgt	2142110	21803

SAFETY OFFICER/STAFF NCO

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
HATEFIELD, J B	WO1	0110848	21802
FRIDAY, H G	SSgt	1479509	21802

*Denotes NCOIC of Coach Detail/Range Detail

ENCLOSURE (2)

y-a

9 JUL 1971

		<i>[Signature]</i>	
S-3	S-3A	S-3 Chief	File Clerk

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 9 July 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
 (b) DivO 3574.1
 (c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Training Schedule for 12 July to 24
 1971
 (2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st AmTrac Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty NCO or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1), available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OOR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned to other duties.

7-2

BnBul 1510
9 July 1971


d. Cpl Sprowl is designated Non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

- (1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).
- (2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines and first aid packet.
- (3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.
- (4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. H&S Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff NCO for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 14 July 1971 to 24 July 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 24 July 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

BnBul 1510

Battalion Rifle Range Detail TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY PERSONNEL		TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-1	Range Detail	0730 0800	Master, S-3 Intro, draw weapons	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-		0800 0900	Intro to 'C' Course	Bldg #3410	PMI		U	L
-do-		0900 1000	Sight Alignment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-		1000 1100	Care & Cleaning M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1100 1145	Trigger Control	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1300 1400	Off Hand position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1400 1500	Snap in, off hand	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-		1500 1530	Kneeling Position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1530 1630	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
-do-		1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
T-2	Range Detail	0730 0800	Master, draw M-16 move to Camp Schwab Rifle Range	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-		0800 1130	LTI, M-16, range safety	Rifle Range	NGOIC/Range	Range Regs	U	L
-do-		1300 1400	Sights	Bldg #3410	PMI	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-		1400 1430	Prone position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1430 1515	Snap in, prone	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-		1515 1545	Sitting position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1545 1630	Snap in, sitting	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-		1630 1700	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-3	Range Detail	0730 0800	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-		0800 0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
-do-		0815 0900	Snap in, timing	-do-	-do-	LPM Ch 23-9	U	A
-do-		0900 1000	Review & set sights	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1000 1100	Weather effects	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-		1100 1130	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-		1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	FM 23-9	U	A
-do-		1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NGOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

**Battalion Rifle Range Detail
TRAINING SCHEDULE**

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-4	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 0900	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900 1000	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000 1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-5	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-6	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up exer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 1000	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1145	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-7	Range Detail	0500 -	Reveille	Co Area	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 2	U	A
thru	-do-	0600 0630	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
T-11	-do-	0630 0700	Move to Rifle Range	-	-do-		U	A
	-do-	0700 1000	Fire Weapon (record fire on T-11)	Rifle Range	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	*1300 1600	Muster, review, snap in	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
T-12	Range Detail	0730 0930	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A

*No activity afternoon of T-11 (record day)

**Unif/Equip incl. utilities, cartridge belt, two magazine pouches, two magazines, M-16

BnBul 1510

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801
HICKS, D E	Cpl	2566363	21801
MUDD, D L	LCpl	2617676	21801
FARMER, A E	LCpl	2630428	21802
EYLAR, R K	LCpl	2655434	21802
EVERETT, T C	LCpl	2526269	21802
ROLEN, H A	LCpl	2663955	21803
CHAPMAN, R W	PFC	2594018	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
WILLIAMS, M J	1st Lt	0113291	21801
GILLETTE, H A	SSgt	1454865	21801
FIELDING, G W	Sgt	2181987	21801
POWELL, R C	Sgt	2137550	21801
MADDOX, D E	Sgt	2446395	21801
DAVENPORT, W R	Sgt	2512104	21801
GROSS, R S	Cpl	2587164	21801
RANDALL, G W	Cpl	2443416	21801
HESS, W N	LCpl	2616283	21801
DILLOW, P L	LCpl	2517664	21801
MCCULLEN, J W	LCpl	2670802	21801
SPENCER, E J	LCpl	2645110	21801
MILLER, T L	PFC	2545093	21801
FUGATE, B M	PVT	2499401	21801
TAYLOR, D W	LCpl	2503352	21801
EAKES, O L	PFC	2696383	21801
THOMPSON, L G	PFC	2707104	21801
CRISS, K R	PFC	2703867	21801
BLOOM, T J	PFC	2684496	21802
ELY, R D	Cpl	2628373	21802
JAMISON, J R	Cpl	2459535	21802
EDWARDS, W E	Cpl	2459535	21802
CORDON, P J	PFC	2697280	21802
HALL, M C	PFC	2667184	21802
HEFNER, P G	Sgt	2464063	21802
LARISEY, E L	LCpl	2599450	21802
DAYTON, J E	LCpl	2647175	21802
KEERAN, S C	LCpl	2672097	21802
SCOTT, J	PFC	2696856	21803
DOWTIN, T L	PFC	2696414	21803
BAGWELL, L R	PFC	2707935	21803
GILLEY, D L	PFC	2707042	21803
NIGRO, R A	PFC	2707939	21803
TANKERSLY, C E	LCpl	2674079	21803
OUTMAN, L J	LCpl	2661659	21803

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-8

BnBul 1510

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
WILLIAMS, M E	SSgt	1293124	21801
WAHL, D E	SSgt	2110277	21801
PAPARONE, J T	2nd Lt	0114377	21802
BRIGGS, M A	SSgt	2005713	21802
CLARKS, K R	2nd Lt	0114752	21803

*Denotes NCOIC of Coach Detail/Range Detail

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-b

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

23 JUL 1971

BnBul 1510

3/JRE/msw

23 July 1971

S-3

S-3 A

S-3 Chief

File Clerk

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Regualification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Regualification Training Schedule for 26 July to 7 Aug 1971
(2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty MCO or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1), available for training.

(3) Ensure that the regualification results are entered in SRB/OQR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned to other duties.

BaBul 1510
23 July 1971

d. Cpl SPROWL is designated Non-firing MCCIC of the Rifle Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

- (1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).
- (2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines and first aid packet.
- (3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.
- (4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff MCC's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. 'A' Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff MCC for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 29 July 1971 to 7 Aug 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 7 Aug 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

Battalion Rifle Range Detail
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-1	Range Detail	0730-0830	Master, 9-3 Intro, draw weapons	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-	-do-	0830-0900	Intro to M-16 Course	Bldg 3410	PMI	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	0900-1000	Sight Alignment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-	-do-	1000-1100	Care & Cleaning M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1100-1130	Trigger Control	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1300-1400	Off Hand position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1400-1500	Snap in, off hand	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1500-1530	Recoil position	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1530-1630	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1630-1700	Physical training	Co Area	PMI	BnO 6100.C	U	A
T-2	Range Detail	0730-1800	Master, draw M-16, move to Camp Schwab Rifle Range	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-	-do-	0800-1130	LTJ M-16, range safety	Rifle Range	MCQIC/Range	Range Regs	U	L
-do-	-do-	1300-1400	Sights	Bldg 3410	PMI	FM 23-9	U	L
-do-	-do-	1400-1430	Prone position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1430-1515	Snap in, prone	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1515-1545	Sitting position	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1545-1630	Snap in, sitting	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1630-1700	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-3	Range Detail	0730-0800	Master, draw M-16	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
-do-	-do-	0800-0815	Libbing up ex	Snap in Area	PMI	BnO 6100.C	U	A
-do-	-do-	0815-0900	Snap in, timing	-do-	-do-	LPM Ch 23-9	U	A
-do-	-do-	0900-1000	Review & set sights	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1000-1100	Weather effects	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
-do-	-do-	1100-1130	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
-do-	-do-	1230-1700	Rifle Range, fam fire	Rifle Range	-do-	FM 23-9	U	A
-do-	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	MCQIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A

Battalion Rifle Range Detail

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM-TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	TR
T-4	Range Detail	0730-0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800-0815	Limbering-up ex	Snap in Area	PMT	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815-0900	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900-1000	Review	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000-1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230-1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs.	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-5	Range Detail	0730-0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800-0815	Limbering-up ex	Snap in Area	PMT	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815-1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000-1100	Review	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100-1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230-1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-6	Range Detail	0730-0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800-0815	Limbering-up ex	Snap in Area	PMT	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815-1000	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000-1100	Review	Bldg 3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100-1145	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-7	Range Detail	0500 -	Reveille	Co Area	NCOIC/Shooter		U	A
thru	-do-	0600-0630	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
T-11	-do-	0630-0700	Move to Rifle Range	-	-do-		U	A
	-do-	0700-1000	Fire Weapon (record fire on T-11)	Rifle Range	PMT	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1000-1130	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	*1300-1600	Muster, review, snap in	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
T-12	Range Detail	0730-0930	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A

*No activity afternoon of T-11 (record day)

**Unif/Equip incl. utilities, cartridge belt, two magazine pouches, three magazines, M-16

AnBul 1510
23 July 1971

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SPROUL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801
RICK, D B	Cpl	2566363	21801
MUDA, D E	LCpl	2617676	21801
FLETCHER, A E	LCpl	2630428	21802
EYLAH, R A	LCpl	2655434	21802
EVERETT, T C	LCpl	2526269	21802
ROLES, R A	LCpl	2663955	21803
CHAPMAN, R W	LCpl	2594018	21803

RIFLE RACE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
OSAJDA, MC	1st Lt	0113546	21801
NIXON, J C	Sgt	2114742	21801
TURINSKI, G A	Sgt	2351306	21801
FOSTER, P A	Cpl	2655605	21801
FARLEY, B L	Cpl	2460931	21801
ALTMAN, R	LCpl	2569523	21801
CHAMBER, J R	LCpl	2685288	21801
JONES, B R	LCpl	2600077	21801
LACBY, R L	LCpl	2652848	21801
LAW ENCH, J	LCpl	2637312	21801
LOSCHNER, E W	LCpl	2672205	21801
LOUVIERE, L J	LCpl	2665071	21801
CAVINS, R W	PFC	2675319	21801
CLARK, R L	PFC	2686132	21801
CLERMONT, D	PFC	2688608	21801
HARRIN, F L	PFC	2679770	21801
SUTTON, J R	PFC	2696410	21801
LEDBETTER, D E	Pvt	2647182	21801
DAVIS, J A	Sgt	2459505	21802
EDWARDS, A E	Cpl	2428531	21802
TAYLOR, J W	Cpl	2588844	21802
DAYTON, J E	LCpl	2647174	21802
MURPHY, J L	LCpl	2675909	21802
ROBINSON, R J	LCpl	2682951	21802
DUMAS, D E	PFC	2681585	21802
FORINASH, R B	PFC	2703909	21802
HATFIELD, P G	PFC	2674310	21802
PRICE, G H	PFC	2708118	21802
OBLSCHLAGER, R A	Cpl	2610633	21803
KROTH, D D	LCpl	2091990	21803

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBul 1510
23 July 1971


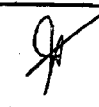
OWMAN, L J	LCpl	2661659	21803
SHAFER, L N	LCpl	2677068	21803
BURNS, G C	PTC	2682143	21803
JONES, J A	PTC	2594610	21803
RUIZ, R E	PTC	2698204	21803

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>RUC</u>
LIMA, G K	GySgt	1487000	21801
PIELING, G W	Sgt	2181987	21801
POWELL, R C	Sgt	2137550	21801
RODINS, J S	1st Lt	0109907	21802
NASH, H D	GySgt	1474038	21802
CRUDIO, D T	1st Lt	0111790	21803

ENCLOSURE (2)

7 AUG 1971

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 Chief	
File Clerk	

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
7 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Training Schedule 9-21 August 1971
(2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty NCO or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1), available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OCR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned to other duties.

7-d

BnBul 1510
7 Aug 1971

d. Cpl SPROWL is designated Non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished.

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. H&S Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff NCO for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 11-21 Aug 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 21 Aug 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus

Ltr Bul 1510

Battalion Rifle Range Detail
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-1	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, S-3 Intro, draw weapons	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2**U		A
	-do-	0800 0900	Intro to 'C' Course	Bldg #3410	PMI		U	L
	-do-	0900 1000	Sight Alignment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Care & Cleaning M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1145	Trigger Control	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1300 1400	Off Hand position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1400 1500	Snap in, off hand	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1500 1530	Kneeling Position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1530 1630	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Physical Training	Co Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
T-2	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 1130	LTI, M-16, range safety	Camp Schwab Rifle Range	NCOIC/Range	Range Regs	U	L
	-do-	1300 1400	Sights	Bldg #3410	PMI	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1400 1430	Prone position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1430 1515	Snap in, prone	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1515 1545	Sitting position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1545 1630	Snap in, sitting	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1630 1700	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-3	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0815 0900	Snap in, timing	-do-	-do-	LPM Ch 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0900 1000	Review & set sights	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000 1100	Weather effects	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1130	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

Battalion Rifle Range Detail

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME FROM TO	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-4	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 0900	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900 1000	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000 1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-5	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230 1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700 -	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-6	Range Detail	0730 0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800 0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815 1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000 1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100 1145	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-7	Range Detail	0500 -	Reveille	Co Area	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 2	U	A
THRU	-do-	0600 0630	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
T-11	-do-	0630 0700	Move to Rifle Range	-	-do-		U	A
	-do-	0700 1000	Fire Weapon (record fire on T-11)	Rifle Range	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1000 1130	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	*1300 1600	Muster, review, snap in	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
T-12	Range Detail	0730 0930	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A

*No activity afternoon of T-11 (record day).

**Unif/Equip incl. utilities, cartridge belt, two (2) magazine pouches, two (2) magazines, M-16 rifle.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

BnFul 1510

7 Aug 1971

RIFLE RANGE COACHS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SPROWL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801
HICK, D	Cpl	2566363	21801
MUDD, D L	LCpl	2617676	21801
FARMER, A E	LCpl	2630428	21802
EVERETT, T C	LCpl	2526269	21802
ROLEN, H A	LCpl	2663955	21803
CHAPMAN, R W	LCpl	2594018	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

SOPER, M A	LCpl	2700508	21801
GARNER, D L	LCpl	2676406	21801
TAYLOR, R D	PFC	2722665	21801
LOUKAS, A G	PFC	2726325	21801
KATSEKES, C G	Cpl	2574244	21801
WALSVIG, M S	LCpl	2680401	21801
CURRY, J F	Cpl	2555886	21801
HAZELWOOD, D M	Sgt	2471199	21801
HOWARD, V J	Pvt	2651355	21801
LESTER, J N	LCpl	2582674	21801
MOORE, G L	Pvt	2681896	21801
PETERS, H J	Sgt	2515062	21801
CONZERS, J G	LCpl	2599273	21801
MOORE, P W	PFC	2612942	21801
SHAW, C R	Sgt	2037394	21801
BROWN, R F	Pvt	2628285	21801
EDMONDS, E F	PFC	2719071	21801
LARGE, W J	LCpl	2547086	21802
LINDQUIST, L A	Pvt	2697488	21802
HAYES, D L	PFC	2688542	21802
GEARHART, J L	PFC	2702805	21802
COLLIER, R S	Cpl	2603379	21802
HALL, C W	LCpl	2675078	21802
FRIDAY, H G	SSgt	1479509	21803
DEJOURNETT, D E	Sgt	2552492	21803
MARSH, K G	LCpl	2538656	21803
STERNEL, F B	LCpl	2632320	21803
BOLDEN, J E	PFC	2706619	21803
JUAREZ, F G	PFC	2656175	21803
WILLIAMS, D L	PFC	2704880	21803

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

LEVERN, V J	1st Lt	098970	21801
-------------	--------	--------	-------

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-2

BnBul 1510
7 Aug 1971

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
✓ WILLIAMS, M J	1st Lt	0113291	21801
HODGES, G G	GySgt	1556193	21801
GILLETTE, H A	SSgt	1454865	21801
✓ SASS, R H	GySgt	1224169	21801
✓ DRAPE, S J	1st Lt	0110822	21802
ROBBINS, S J	1st Lt	0109907	21802
✓ MANCARI, S M	GySgt	1401603	21803
✓ <i>Hever</i>			

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-d

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/tdr
16 Aug 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Training Schedule 23 August - 4
September 1971
(2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty NCO or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (2) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OQR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned to other duties.

BnBul 1610
16 Aug 1971

d. *Cpl SPROWL is designated Non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. "A" Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff NCO for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 25 August 1971 to 4 September 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 4 September 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus

Bn Bul 1540
16 Aug 1971

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SER NO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, JW	Cpl	252 43 28	21801
BUCEL, G.	LCpl	266 80 10	21801
CUSI, RA	LCpl	268 49 69	21801
MUDD, DL	LCpl	261 76 76	21801
LARISEY, EL	LCpl	259 94 50	21802
CHAPMAN RW	PFC	259 40 18	21803
TAYLOR, RD	PFC	268 56 93	21803

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

GRESSLY, DA	Capt	08 93 86	21802
OKEEFE, PF	1stLt	011 10 79	21801
WILLIAMS, RL	2ndLt	011 44 15	21801
NAYLOR, C	MSgt	51 09 16	21802
SIMERARO, F	MSgt	50 13 48	21803
LARSON, MG	GySgt	140 71 63	21801
TROTTER, JS	SSgt	162 25 55	21803
TURINSKI, GA	Sgt	235 13 06	21801
SMITH, DJ	LCpl	250 67 06	21801

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

HOOVER, RE	1stSgt	146 41 57	21801
MATHEWS, RM	Sgt	245 88 89	21801
WALKER, D	LCpl	264 51 80	21801
KELLY, RA	PFC	269 26 92	21801
WILLIAMS, EC	LCpl	263 71 15	21801
SPINNER, CW	LCpl	266 61 46	21801
LIRETTE, CA	LCpl	269 66 40	21801
MOORE, WE	LCpl	247 51 21	21801
SMITH, MG	LCpl	262 14 09	21801
NITECKI, JJ	Sgt	251 48 81	21801
RAGUDO, RL	LCpl	266 37 60	21801
SPROWL, JW	Cpl	252 43 28	21801
COWGILL, HC	LCpl	249 46 28	21802
GORDON, DJ	LCpl	269 72 80	21802
MILLER, DD	Sgt	251 78 23	21802
HATFIELD, PG	LCpl	267 43 10	21802
ELY, RD	Cpl	262 83 43	21802
SHORT, JD	Cpl	249 15 58	21802
TREPPARD, ML	Cpl	255 26 27	21802
DAVENPORT, WD	LCpl	263 50 14	21802
DAYTON, JE	LCpl	264 71 75	21802
MEYER, DA	Sgt	251 29 62	21802
CELSCHULAGER, EA	Cpl	261 06 33	21803
CRIBBS, DB	LCpl	265 86 52	21803
TASTMAN, NJ	LCpl	263 18 04	21803
QUINTANA, TJ	LCpl	264 85 14	21803
WIITALA, LE	LCpl	264 56 17	21803
WILSON, RA	LCpl	264 27 44	21803
WALLACE, JG	PFC	271 87 57	21803

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
4 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) Training Schedule for Rifle Range Detail

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Training Schedule for 6-17 September
1971
(2) Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish a training schedule for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty FOD or Guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (2) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OQR's.

(4) Ensure that during the firing week personnel are not assigned to other duties.

7-8

RnBul 1510
4 Sept 1971

d. Cpl SPROWL is designated Non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail, he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations shown on the dates and times designated in enclosure (1).

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, shooting jackets, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection as designated in enclosure (1), during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

e. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth in enclosure (1).

f. "B" Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer and Staff NCO for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 9-17 September 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 18 September 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Bn Bul 1510

Battalion Rifle Range Detail
TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY	PERSONNEL	TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP	RMK
T-1	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, S-3 Intro, draw weapons	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2**U		A
	-do-	0800	0900	Intro to 'C' Course	Bldg #3410	PMI		U	L
	-do-	0900	1000	Sight Alignment	-do-	-do-	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Care & Cleaning M-16	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1145	Trigger Control	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1300	1400	Off Hand position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1400	1500	Snap in, off hand	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1500	1530	Kneeling Position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1530	1630	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1630	1700	Physical Training	Co Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
T-2	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	1130	LTI, M-16, range safety	Camp Schwab Rifle Range	NCOIC/Range	Range Regs	U	L
	-do-	1300	1400	Sights	Bldg #3410	PMI	FM 23-9	U	L
	-do-	1400	1430	Prone position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1430	1515	Snap in, prone	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1515	1545	Sitting position	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1545	1630	Snap in, sitting	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1630	1700	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-3	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	BnO 6100.G	U	A
	-do-	0815	0900	Snap in, timing	-do-	-do-	LPM Ch 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0900	1000	Review & set sights	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000	1100	Weather effects	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1130	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230	1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1700	-	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

Battalion Rifle Range Detail

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FOR THE PERIOD OF

T-DAY PERSONNEL		TIME		SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP RMK	
		FROM	TO						
T-4	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	0900	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	0900	1000	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1000	1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230	1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700	-	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-5	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1145	Snap in, all position	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1230	1700	Rifle Range, famm fire	Rifle Range	-do-	Range Regs	U	A
	-do-	1700	-	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A
T-6	Range Detail	0730	0800	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
	-do-	0800	0815	Limbering-up excer	Snap in Area	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	0815	1000	Snap in, all position	-do-	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	1000	1100	Review	Bldg #3410	-do-	-do-	U	L
	-do-	1100	1145	Clean, turn in M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	-do-	U	A
T-7	Range Detail	0500	-	Reveille	Co Area	NCOIC/Shooter	LPM Ch 2	U	A
THRU	-do-	0600	0630	Muster, draw M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	LPM Ch 12-2	U	A
T-11	-do-	0630	0700	Move to Rifle Range	-	-do-		U	A
	-do-	0700	1000	Fire Weapon (record fire on T-11)	Rifle Range	PMI	FM 23-9	U	A
	-do-	1000	1130	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	-do-	-do-	U	A
	-do-	*1300	1600	Muster, review, snap in	Snap in Area	-do-	-do-	U	A
T-12	Range Detail	0730	0930	Clean M-16	Bn Armory	NCOIC/Shooter	FM 23-9	U	A

*No activity afternoon of T-11 (record day).

**Unif/Equip incl. utilities, cartridge belt, two (2) magazine pouches, two (2) magazines, M-16 rifle.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

BnBul 1510
4 Sept 1971

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801
CUST, R A	LCpl	2684969	21801
BURKE, G	LCpl	2668010	21801
LARISEY, E L	LCpl	2599450	21802
TAYLOR, R D	PFC	2685693	21802
CHAPMAN, R W	Pvt	2698204	21803

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
GAUDIO, D T	1st Lt	0111790	21803
WILLIAMS, R L	2nd Lt	0114415	21801
COOPER, L H	SSgt	1467932	21802
EADS, M D	SSgt	2139406	21803
PARIS-LUGO, R	SSgt	1422454	21801
MITCHELL, M	LCpl	2503916	21802

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
MARUHN, R L	MSgt	1499571	21801
KIDD, M C	SSgt	2076694	21801
WAHL, D E	SSgt	2110722	21801
COLBY, W E	SSgt	2032904	21801
SALEM, A	Sgt	2476729	21801
JACOB, T E	Sgt	2128462	21801
BLOEMER, S E	Cpl	2481119	21801
JOHNSON, E D	Cpl	2604459	21801
SEGUIN, B P	Cpl	2487054	21801
JOHNSON, W J	LCpl	2599934	21801
SMITH, R M	LCpl	2659787	21801
SEGERMAN, M S	PFC	2726476	21801
FRYER, D D	PFC	2603171	21801
SMITH, R C	LCpl	2697768	21801
SMITH, R J	PFC	2701375	21801
WHEELER, C B	PFC	2647903	21801
LEDBETTER, D E	Pvt	2647182	21801
DAVIS, J A	Sgt	2459505	21802
MILLER, D L	Sgt	2517823	21802
DELAY, B A	Sgt	2295757	21802
KEGLEY, E P	Cpl	2504970	21802
MOORE, G E	LCpl	2586803	21802

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-8

BnBul 1510
4 Sept 1971

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SILVA, A R	PFC	2711338	21802
KROHN, D D	Cpl	2091880	21803
HACKSON, M E	Cpl	2632757	21803
SCOTT, D R	LSpl	2572711	21803
SHAFER, L N	LSpl	2670068	21803
WADSWORTH, N J	LSpl	2631804	21803
HUGHES, T F	LSpl	2608668	21803
MERRELL, G A	PFC	2653286	21803
OWEN, T L	PFC	2696414	21803
RUIZ, R E	PFC	2698204	21803

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BULLET 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 18 Sept 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
 (b) DivO 3574.1
 (c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Roster of the Range Detail

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (DMTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range are not assigned Duty NCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) ~~Make~~ personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for train-

ing.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRB/OCR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. Cpl SPROWL is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail; he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

BnBul 1510
16 Sept 1971

designated by MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.

e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0730 on 27 September 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive limited technical inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. M&S Company will appoint a Range Safety Officer, SNCO, and one (1) Corpsman for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 29 Sept - 9 Oct 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 9 October 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

EnRul 1510
18 Sept 1971

RIFLE RANGE COACHES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
MOCK, S J	Capt	089366	21803
MONTER, J J	SSgt	1622555	21803
RAILASES, C D	Sgt	2502955	21803
KEND, M C	SSgt	2076694	21801
PARIS-LUGO, R	SSgt	1422454	21801
CONKLIN, R B	Sgt	1999613	21801
SALEM, A	Sgt	2476729	21801

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
GOLUB, R	SSgt	2093586	21802
DEAREN, J O	Sgt	2535704	21802
JORDAN, R M	Sgt	2157088	21802
TORRES, M	Cpl	2558215	21802
GILL, T J	Cpl	2629851	21802
COUCH, T H	Cpl	2531542	21802
DANGEL, P J	LCpl	2619730	21802
MURPHY, J L	LCpl	2675909	21802
MARQUEZ, M L	LCpl	2664273	21802
GRAY, F C	LCpl	2635016	21802
OSAJDA, M C	1st Lt	0113546	21802
THOMPSON, N A	Sgt	1986281	21803
SILVA, J B	Sgt	2465677	21803
LUMPRIS, L A	Sgt	2076511	21803
RANKOVICH, R F	Cpl	2545436	21803
CRIBBS, D B	LCpl	2658632	21803
BURNS, G C	LCpl	2682143	21803
DRIVON, H	LCpl	2696598	21803
FIGERO, R A	PFC	2707939	21803
BOLTON, D G	1st Lt	0111832	21801
GIER, E G	Sgt	2416690	21801

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510
18 Sept 1971

COURY, W E	SSgt	2032904	21801
TURANSKI, G A	Sgt	2351306	21801
WHEELER, T M	Sgt	2464089	21801
OVERHOLT, B G	Cpl	2613554	21801
SECHEN, R P	Cpl	2487054	21801
SMITH, R M	LCpl	2638787	21801
SMITH, D J	LCpl	2506706	21801
THOMPSON, J L	LCpl	2703975	21801
MOORE, W E	LCpl	2475121	21801
BALL, C J	LCpl	2683939	21801
MCCARTHY, J E	PFC	2599300	21801
CAVINS, R W	PFC	2675319	21801
HICKS, D E	Cpl	2566363	21801

**

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL (ADDITION TO)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
GAUDIO, D T	1st Lt	0111790	21803
WILLIAMS, R L	1st Lt	0114415	21801
COOPER, L H	SSgt	1467932	21802
BADS, M D	SSgt	2139406	21803
MITCHELL, M	LCpl	2603916	21802

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
2 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Regualification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Regualification Roster of the Range Detail
(2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for 4-15 Oct 71

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (MTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty NCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the regualification results are entered in SRB/COR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Cpl SPROWL is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail; he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

7-2

BnBul 1510
2 Oct 1971

designated by MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.


e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0730 on 4 October 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. "A" Company will appoint a Rifle Range Safety Officer, SNCO, and one (1) Corpsman for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 6-16 Oct 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

h. "B" Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 11-15 Oct 1971. He will be guided in the performance of his duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 16 October 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BrRul 1510

2 Oct 1971

NCOIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J W	Cpl	2524328	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
JOHNSON, K R	1st Lt	0113477	21802
BLANCO, J	Cpl	2482697	21802
DUDLEY, H L	SSgt	2300611	21803
FERRY, T M	Sgt	2300611	21803
MARUHN, R L	MSgt	1499571	21801
KIDD, M C	SSgt	2076694	21801

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
HAMPTON, F	SSgt	1819333	21803
TRUJILLO, A	Cpl	2589264	21803
HALL, T E	Cpl	2591902	21803
KAROLEIVICY, S J	Cpl	2630114	21803
SITPHIN, P G	Cpl	2646960	21803
TURNER, D A	LCpl	2681557	21803
WILDE, L D	LCpl	2632435	21803
YOUNG, A O	LCpl	2533748	21803
RYALS, R C	LCpl	2621050	21803
MCHUGH, G T	LCpl	2707130	21803
NELSON, B	Cysgt	1477161	21802
HEFNER, D G	Sgt	2464063	21802
FERGUSON, D J	Cpl	2659368	21802
PRICE, G H	LCpl	2708118	21802
VAIRATION, M	Cpl	2653618	21801
WILEY, M J	LCpl	2580493	21801
WILSON, J F	LCpl	2684655	21801
WILLETTE, C A	LCpl	2696640	21801
WOT, R S	LCpl	2685332	21801
WOWNING, W K	LCpl	2571340	21801
LOUVIERE, L J	LCpl	2665071	21801
GARNER, P L	LCpl	2676406	21801
JORDAN, R M	Sgt	2157088	21801
CONKLIN, R B	Sgt	1999613	21801

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510
2 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

1300 - 1330 Muster and Orientation
1330 - 1400 Safety and Range Regulations
1410 - 1500 Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16 Rifle
1510 - 1530 Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530 - 1630 Sight Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730 - 0800 Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800 - 0830 Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840 - 0910 Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910 - 0940 Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950 - 1020 Position Exercises for Off Hand
1030 - 1100 Introduction to Sitting Position
1100 - 1130 Position Exercises for Sitting
1130 - 1300 Noon Meal
1300 - 1350 Sight Adjustment
1400 - 1430 Introduction to Prone Position
1430 - 1500 Position Exercises for Prone
1510 - 1600 Introduction to Recual Course "C"
1610 - 1630 Pit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730 - 0800 Effects of Weather
0800 - 0830 Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840 - 0930 Data Book and Scoring
0940 - 1030 Zeroing Procedures
1040 - 1130 Pistol Instruction
1130 - 1300 Noon Meal
1300 - 1630 Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730 - 0800 Shot Group Analysis
0800 - 0830 Position Exercises for All Positions
0840 - 0910 Review Data Book
0910 - 0940 Position Exercises for All Positions
0950 - 1020 Review Questions
1030 - 1130 Position Exercises for All Positions
1130 - 1300 Noon Meal
1300 - 1630 Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBdl 1510
2 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730 - 0830	Position Exercises
0840 - 0910	Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920 - 1115	Position Exercises
1115 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Trainulization and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730 - 0800	Review Sight Alignment
0800 - 0830	Review Windage and Elevation Rules
0840 - 0910	Position Exercises
0910 - 0940	Review Breath and Trigger Control
0950 - 1130	Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610 - 1130	(approx) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and .45 Pistol (.45-Required personnel only) Starting Times will vary but will be announced in advance by PMI
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Position Exercises for Shooters designated by PMI

TRAINING DAY 11

0610 - 1130	(approx) Record Firing
-------------	------------------------

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FFO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
16 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Recualification Training; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Recualification Roster of the Range Detail
(2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for 18-29 Oct 71

1. Purpose. To publish information for this Organization's Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (MTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty NCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the recualification results are entered in SRR/ ODR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Cpl SPENCER is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail; he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

BrBul 1510
16 Oct 1971

designated by MTU, and that these personnel are not 36 years of age or BAS within 6 months, and do not rotate prior to 31 Dec 1971.

(2) Ensure they take rule, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.

e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0700 on 18 October 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. "B" Company will appoint a Rifle Range Safety Officer, SMO, and one (1) Corpsman for the Rifle Range Detail, for the period of 20-29 Oct 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

h. "H&S" Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 25-29 Oct 1971. He will be guided in the performance of his duties by reference (b).

1. Self-Cancellation. 30 October 1971.

R. S. Huston
R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BrBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
16 Oct 1971

MOIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SEBROWL, J M	Cpl	2524328	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
PECKNER, D F	Capt	090391	21801
NAYLOR, C	MSgt	510906	21803
HARDWOOD, D W	SSgt	1593505	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SHAW, C W	Sgt	2037394	21801
ALTHEM, R	Cpl	2509523	21801
KOLLMAN, H T	LCpl	2511777	21801
COKER, T	LCpl	2589191	21801
LOECHLER, D W	LCpl	2672205	21801
SUTTON, J R	LCpl	2696413	21801
THOMAS, R V	Cpl	2776816	21801
BRENNAN, J T	Cpl	2168483	21801
MASER, G R	Sgt	2116116	21801
CARNER, D L	LCpl	2676406	21801
HOOVER, R E	1st Sgt	1464157	21801
SMITH, R R	LCpl	2658539	21801
LEEFER, D M	LCpl	2671969	21803
DUDLEY, H L	SSgt	1811275	21803
COOPER, L H	SSgt	1467932	21802
HOOVER, T J	LCpl	2702072	21802
CAMPBELL, P R	Sgt	2115899	21802
SHORT, J D	Cpl	2491558	21802
LANDT, F A	Cpl	2551690	21802
ROBINSON, R J	LCpl	2682951	21802
BROWN, M R	PFC	2700648	21802
WATSON, R E	PFC	2686252	21802
DEATH, J O	Sgt	2515714	21802

ENCLOSURE (1)

Bn Bul 1510
16 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

0730 - 1330	Mustar and Orientation/LTI Weapons
0830 - 1400	Safety and Range Regulations
0910 - 1500	Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16
1010 - 1530	Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530 - 1630	Sight Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730 - 0800	Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840 - 0910	Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910 - 0940	Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950 - 1020	Position Exercises for Off Hand
1030 - 1100	Introduction to Sitting Position
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1350	Sight Adjustment
1400 - 1430	Introduction to Prone Position
1430 - 1500	Position Exercises for Prone
1510 - 1600	Introduction to Recual Course "C"
1610 - 1630	Fit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730 - 0800	Effects of Weather
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840 - 0930	Date Book and Scoring
0940 - 1030	Zeroing Procedures
1040 - 1130	Pistol Instruction
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulation Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730 - 0800	Shot Group Analysis
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for All Positions
0840 - 0910	Review Data Book
0910 - 0940	Position Exercises for All Positions
0950 - 1020	Review Questions
1030 - 1130	Position Exercises for All Positions
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulation Firing and Position Exercises

ENCLOSURE (2)

BnBul 1510
16 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730 - 0830	Position Exercises
0840 - 0910	Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920 - 1115	Position Exercises
1115 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulation and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730 - 0800	Review Sight Alignment
0800 - 0830	Review Windage and Elevation Rules
0840 - 0910	Position Exercises
0910 - 0940	Review Breath and Trigger Control
0950 - 1130	Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610 - 1130	(approx.) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and 45 Pistol (.45-required personnel only) Starting Times will vary but will be announced in advance by PMI
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Position Exercises for Shooters designated by PMI

TRAINING DAY 11

0610 - 1130	(approx.) Record Firing
-------------	-------------------------

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
PFO San Francisco 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMT/msw
27 Oct 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2D
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Roster of the Range Detail
(2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for 1-12 Nov 71

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (MTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty MCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SER/OOR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Cpl SPROWL is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail; he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

7-8

EnRul 1510
27 Oct 1971

designated by MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.


(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.

e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0715 on 1 November 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. H&S Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 8-12 Nov 1971. He will be guided in the performance of his duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 13 November 1971.


E. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3, 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMF

BnFul 1510
27 Oct 1971

NCOIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J M	Cpl	2524328	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
BRADLEY, R J	Capt	094567	21802
PAPARONE, J T	1st Lt	01143777	21802
BRIGGS, M A	SSgt	2005713	21802
HARWOOD, D W	SSgt	1593505	21802
O'KEEFE, D M	1st Lt	0112696	21803
PIERCE, R J	GySgt	1543042	21803
UNDERWOOD, J D	SSgt	1616877	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
DAVIS, C M	LCpl	2681854	21801
NEDJOIKA, N A	Sgt	2322190	21802
TAYLOR, J M	Cpl	2588884	21802
HALEY, M M	Pvt	2693662	21802
WILLIAMS, B J	Cpl	2362727	21803
MYRICK, J T	LCpl	2703905	21803
ENGLISH, T A	PFC	2701475	21803
GILBERT, R D	LCpl	2659651	21803
HEIVY, D E	PFC	2387198	21803

ENCLOSURE (1)

7-8

EnBul 1510
27 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

0730 - 1330	Master and Orientation/Inf weapons
1330 - 1400	Safety and Range Regulations
1410 - 1500	Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16
1510 - 1530	Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530 - 1630	Sight, Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730 - 0800	Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840 - 0910	Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910 - 0940	Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950 - 1020	Position Exercises for Off Hand
1030 - 1100	Introduction to Sitting Position
1100 - 1130	Position Exercise for Sitting
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1350	Sight Adjustment
1400 - 1430	Introduction to Prone Position
1430 - 1500	Position Exercises for Prone
1510 - 1600	Introduction to Recruit Course "C"
1610 - 1630	Pit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730 - 0800	Effects of Weather
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840 - 0930	Data Book and Scoring
0940 - 1030	Zeroing Procedures
1040 - 1130	Pistol Instruction
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730 - 0800	Shot Group Analysis
0800 - 0830	Position Exercises for All Positions
0840 - 0910	Review Data Book
0910 - 0940	Position Exercises for All Positions
0950 - 1020	Review Questions
1030 - 1110	Position Exercises for All Positions
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-7

EnBul 1510
27 Oct 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730 - 0830	Position Exercises
0840 - 0910	Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920 - 1115	Position Exercises
1115 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Triangulization and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730 - 0800	Review Sight Alignment
0800 - 0830	Review Windage and Elevation Rules
0840 - 0910	Position Exercises
0910 - 0940	Review Breath and Trigger Control
0950 - 1130	Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610 - 1130	(approx.) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and .45 Pistol (.45-Required personnel only) Starting Times will vary but will be announced in advance by PMI
1130 - 1300	Noon Meal
1300 - 1630	Position Exercises for Shooters designated by PMI

TRAINING DAY 11

0610 - 1130	(approx) Record Firing
-------------	------------------------

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
 3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

Bn Bul 1510
 3/JMT/msw
 13 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Recualification; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCC 3574.2D
 (b) DivO 3574.1
 (c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Recualification Roster of the Range Detail
 (2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for 15-26 Nov/71

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (MTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty NCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the recualification results are entered in SER/OCR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Cpl SPROWL is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail. He will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

RnBul 1510
13 Nov 1971

designated by MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.

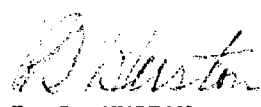
e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0715 on 15 November 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive Limited Technical Inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. "A" Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 17-26 Nov 1971. He will be guided in the performance of his duties by reference (b).

h. M&S Company will appoint a Rifle Range Safety Officer, SNCO, and one (1) Corpsman for the Rifle Range Detail for the 15-26 Nov 71. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 27 November 1971.


R. S. HUSTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3, 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FMT

Prnrl 1510
13 Nov 1971

NCOIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J M	Cpl	2524328	21801

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
MORGANS, J W	1st Lt	0115015	21802
PAPADONE, J T	1st Lt	0114377	21802
BRIGGS, K A	SSgt	2005713	21802
HARWOOD, D W	SSgt	1593505	21802
WALKER, A	Sgt	2262914	21802
FORNASH, M B	ICpl	2703909	21802
CLARK, K R	1st Lt	0114752	21803
GAUDIO, D T	1st Lt	0111790	21803
UNDERWOOD, J D	SSgt	1616877	21803
ALVERSON, K D	Cpl	2669992	21803
JORDAN, M S	Cpl	2606672	21803
SIEGMUND, J L	Cpl	2590033	21803
JOHNSON, E D	Cpl	2604459	21803
GILLEY, D L	ICpl	2707042	21803
GUZMAN, S	ICpl	2678750	21803
NASH, R J	LCpl	2691558	21803
STEINHAEUER, F E	LCpl	2688194	21803
DOWLIN, T L	PFC	2696414	21803
TOMASELLO, S	PFC	2629999	21803
LEUSRE, D G	Pvt	2478557	21803
PARIS-LUGO	SSgt	1422454	21801
LARSON, M G	GySgt	1407163	21801
CRONE, C E	SSgt	1877477	21801
THOMSON, J L	ICpl	2703975	21801
HAMMER, K O	Cpl	2619329	21801
WALL, C J	ICpl	2683939	21801
TAKEB, R C	LCpl	2719694	21801
RIGGLE, J E	LCpl	2638682	21801
ZAVALS, J	LCpl	2551128	21801
KENNEDY, T	PFC	2559905	21801
KULESZA, D I	Cpl	2382116	21801
WARLICK, D L	LCpl	2696413	21801
RUSSELL, C B	PFC	2647903	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
JONES, S E	Maj	072837	21801

ENCLOSURE (1)

7-6

EnBul 1510
13 Nov 1971

NAMERANKSERNORUC

DASCH, R U
BROCKME, R U
STEVENS, J H
JOHNSON, F D
OGDEN, R E
MOLINA, A M

Maj
Capt
Capt
CySgt
SSgt
SSgt

072799
090391
091394
1381577
1612959
1199827

21802
21801
21801
21801
21803
21801

ENCLOSURE (1)

EnPol 1510.
13 Nov 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

0730-1330	Muster and Orientation/ITI weapons
1330-1400	Safety and Range Regulations
1410-1500	Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16
1510-1530	Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530-1630	Sight Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730-0800	Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800-0830	Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840-0910	Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910-0940	Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950-1020	Position Exercises for Off Hand
1030-1100	Introduction to Sitting Position
1100-1130	Position Exercise for Sitting
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1350	Sight Adjustment
1400-1430	Introduction to Prone Position
1430-1500	Position Exercises for Prone
1510-1600	Introduction to Recual Course "C"
1610-1630	Bit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730-0800	Effects of Weather
0800-0830	Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840-0930	Data Book and Scoring
0940-1030	Zeroing Procedures
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730-0800	Shot Group Analysis
0800-0830	Position Exercises for All Positions
0840-0910	Review Data Book
0910-0940	Position Exercises for All Positions
0950-1020	Review Questions
1030-1110	Position Exercises for All Positions
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

ENCLOSURE (2)

7-2

PnDul 1510
13 Nov 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730-0830	Position Exercises
0840-0910	Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920-1115	Position Exercises
1115-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730-0800	Review Sight Alignment
0800-0830	Review Windage and Elevation Rules
0840-0910	Position Exercises
0910-0940	Review Breath and Trigger Control
0950-1130	Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610-1130	(approx.) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and .45 Pistol (.45-Required personnel only) Starting Times will vary but will be announced in advance by FMT
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Position Exercises for Shooters designated by FMT

TRAINING DAY 11

0610-1130	(approx.) Record Firing
-----------	-------------------------

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Sein), FMT
APO San Francisco 96602

Bn Pul 1510
3/JMT/msw
24 Nov 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.20
(b) DivO 3574.1
(c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

Encl: (1) Rifle Requalification Roster of the Range Detail
(2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for 29 Nov - 10 Dec 71

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (MTU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty MCO or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRR/OOR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Cpl SPBOWL is designated non-firing NCOIC of the Rifle Range Detail. He will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

OpPul 1510
24 Nov 1971

designated my MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) Will conduct a rifle inspection during the firing week of all personnel assigned to the range detail, prior to turning in of all weapons to the Battalion Armory, daily.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.

e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0715 on 20 November 1971.


f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive limited technical inspections as well as attend all scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training set forth by MTU.

g. "B" Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 6-10 Dec 1971. He will be guided in the performance of his duties by reference (b).

h. "A" Company will appoint a Rifle Range Safety Officer and SMOO for the Rifle Range Detail for the period of 1-10 Dec 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

i. H&S Company will appoint one (1) Corpsman for the Rifle Range for the period of 1-10 Dec 1971 and the Pistol Range for the period of 6-10 Dec 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 11 Dec 1971.


E. D. DASCH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
C-2, 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rein), FPF

EnPul 1510
24 Nov 1971

NCIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
*SPROWL, J M	Cpl	2524328	21801

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
BOLTON, D G	1st Lt	0111832	21801
WILLIAMS, R L	1st Lt	0114415	21801
NIXON, J G	Sgt	2114742	21801
BOYLE, J G ✓	Sgt	2539279	21801
EVANS, M	Sgt	2092485	21801
WILEY, M L	Cpl	2580493	21801
RUSSELL, D M	LCpl	2526168	21801
THOMAS, R P	LCpl	2515783	21801
CAVINS, R W	PFC	2675319	21801
DORSCH, G A ✓	Pvt	2479064	21801
STADLEY, R J	Capt	094567	21802
COURLEY, J R	Cpl	2645116	21802
CRAY, F C	Cpl	2635016	21802
TAIT, R J	LCpl	2664580	21802
COOKE, W T	LCpl	2589647	21802
JONES, M JR	LCpl	2726140	21802
MACA, J J	LCpl	2648863	21802
WILSON, G D	PFC	2526903	21802
LINDQUIST, L A	Pvt	2683952	21802
GALLEGOS, J R	Pvt	2686631	21802
MOCK, S J	Capt	089366	21803
POLLARD, W	GySgt	1488584	21803
PIERCE, R J	GySgt	1543042	21803
OGDEN, R E	SSgt	1612959	21803
TEDESCHI, R F	Sgt	2357518	21803
HURD, H JR	Cpl	2610552	21803
HURR, C C	Cpl	2523387	21803
PETERSON, M E	Cpl	2679752	21803
JOHNSON, E D	Cpl	2604459	21803
STEINHART, F R	LCpl	2688194	21803
SEARS, A O	PFC	2606385	21803
STEVEN, D H	Capt	091394	21801
HELUY	PFC		21803

Pistol Range Detail

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
DEPOALI, R O	Maj	074362	21801
CARGHILL, M	SgtMaj	920795	21801
TRUETT, J M	MSgt	1300804	21801

ENCLOSURE (1)

Reful 1510
24 Nov 1971

NAMERANKSTENORUC

MARUHN, R J

MSgt

1429571

21801

PROCCACCINO, H

MSgt

1418054

21801

PARRIS, JINGO

SSgt

1422454

21801

GREENE, G H

SSgt

1877477

21801

POWERS, D R

GySgt

1558491

21801

JOYNER, P J JR

GySgt

1592620

21802

WARCO, J J JR

SSgt

1663307

21802

Bn Bul 1510
24 Nov 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

0730-1330 Muster and Orientation/ITI weapons
1330-1400 Safety and Range Regulations
1410-1500 Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16
1510-1530 Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530-1630 Sight Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730-0800 Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800-0830 Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840-0910 Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910-0940 Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950-1020 Position Exercises for Off Hand
1030-1100 Introduction to Sitting Position
1100-1130 Position Exercises for Sitting
1130-1300 Noon Meal
1300-1350 Sight Adjustment
1400-1430 Introduction to Prone Position
1430-1500 Position Exercises for Prone
1510-1600 Introduction to Recual Course "C"
1610-1630 Pit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730-0800 Effects of Weather
0800-0830 Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840-0930 Date Book and scoring
0940-1030 Zeroing Procedures
1130-1300 Noon Meal
1300-1630 Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730-0800 Shot Group Analysis
0800-0830 Position Exercises for All Positions
0840-0910 Review Data Book
0910-0940 Position Exercises for All Positions
0950-1020 Review Questions
1030-1110 Position Exercises for All Positions
1130-1300 Noon Meal
1300-1630 Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

ENCLOSURE (2)

Bn Pul 1510
24 Nov 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730-0830 Position Exercises
0840-0910 Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920-1115 Position Exercises
1115-1300 Noon Meal
1300-1630 Triangulization and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730-0800 Review Sight Alignment
0800-0830 Review Windage and Elevation Rules
0840-0910 Position Exercises
0910-0940 Review Breath and Trigger Control
0950-1130 Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610-1130 (approx.) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and .45 Pistol
(.45-Required personnel only) Starting Times will
vary but will be announced in advance by PMI
1130-1300 Noon Meal
1300-1630 Position Exercises for Shooters designated by PMI

TRAINING DAY 11

0610-1130 (approx.) Record Firing

ENCLOSURE (2)

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (-)
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

Enbuz 1510

3/JMT/maw

8 Dec 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Rifle Requalification; promulgation of

Ref: (a) MCC 3574.2D

(b) DivO 3574.1

(c) DivO 3574.1A (to be published)

(d) CG, 3rd MArDiv msg P290741Z Oct71

Incl: (1) Rifle Requalification Roster of the Range Detail 13-24 Dec71

(2) Marksmanship Training Unit, Training Schedule for

1. Purpose. To publish information for the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion Range Detail in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), (b), (c) and (d).

2. Action

a. All personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training conducted by Division Marksmanship Training Unit (DMU).

b. All requests to excuse personnel from the range detail will be made through the Battalion S-3 Officer by the Company Commanders.

c. Company Commanders will:

(1) Ensure that personnel assigned to the range detail are not assigned Duty MCC or guard after 2400 hours during the snapping-in week.

(2) Make personnel listed in enclosure (1) available for training.

(3) Ensure that the requalification results are entered in SRR/CCR's.

(4) Ensure that during the first week, personnel are not assigned to other duties.

d. *Sgt JORDAN is designated non-firing MCCIC of the Rifle Range Detail; he will ensure that the following is accomplished:

(1) That the members of the range detail will be at the locations

AmBul 1510
8 Dec 1971

designated by MTU.

(2) Ensure they take rifle, scorebook, pencil, glove, rifle belt with two (2) pouches, two (2) magazines, and first aid packet.

(3) During the firing week, conduct a daily rifle inspection of all personnel prior to return to the armory.

(4) Provide daily to the Battalion S-3, names of all personnel that missed scheduled training.

(5) Ensure transportation and early meal is arranged with Battalion S-4.


e. All personnel assigned to the Rifle Range Detail will muster at the Battalion Classroom (Bldg #3410) at 0715 on 13 December 1971.

f. Officers and Staff NCO's will ensure that their weapons (pistol/rifle) receive limited Technical Inspections as well as attend scheduled periods of triangulation firing. All other personnel assigned to the range detail will attend all training as set forth by MTU.

g. F&S Company will appoint one (1) Pistol Range Safety Officer for the Pistol Range Detail, for the period of 20-24 December 1971, and one (1) Corporal for the Rifle Range for the period of 15-24 December 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

h. "E" Company will appoint one (1) Rifle Range Safety Officer and SRCO for the Rifle Range Detail for the period of 15-24 December 1971. They will be guided in the performance of their duties by reference (b).

3. Self-Cancellation. 25 December 1971.


R. B. DASH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
G-3, 3rd MarDiv (-) (Rsin), FMF

Serial 1510
Dec 1971

RCCIC OF RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
JORDAN, R	Sgt	2157008	21801

PISTOL RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
GARCIA, J	Capt	096724	21801
OGDAR, R E	Sgt	1612959	21803

RIFLE RANGE DETAIL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>RUC</u>
GARZA, I S	Pvt	2676714	21802
GILL, T J	Cpl	2629551	21802
DECKARD, D P	Capt	090391	21801
DAHL, C J	LCpl	2683939	21801
BRASS, J W	LCpl	2689691	21801
FRANK, T G	Cpl	2493027	21801
COFFRATY, S J	Sgt	2499649	21801
JONES, T L	LCpl	2664749	21801
QUINLEY, F M	Sgt	2101495	21801
MIGUEL, J R	LCpl	2638682	21801
STARK, V A	LCpl	2642783	21801
KLAPPE, R L	Sgt	2239023	21801
BOWERS, D R	GySgt	1552791	21801
LEMMONS, F C	Sgt	2320166	21801
DAWPER, K O	Cpl	2619329	21801
WILSON, A F	Sgt	2446279	21801
PENNINGTON, H A	LCpl	2633041	21801

BRAD 1510
6 Dec 1971

TRAINING DAY 1

0730-1330	Master and Orientation/LTI weapons
1330-1400	Safety and Range Regulations
1410-1500	Assembly and Disassembly, Care and Cleaning of M-16
1510-1530	Operation and Functioning of M-16 Rifle
1530-1630	Sight Alignment, breath and trigger control

TRAINING DAY 2

0730-0800	Introduction to Off Hand Position
0800-0830	Position Exercises for Off Hand
0840-0910	Introduction to Kneeling Position
0910-0940	Position Exercises for Kneeling
0950-1020	Position Exercises for Kneeling
1030-1100	Introduction to Sitting Position
1100-1130	Position Exercise for Sitting
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1350	Sight Adjustment
1400-1430	Introduction to Prone Position
1430-1500	Position Exercises for Prone
1510-1600	Introduction to Recool Course "C"
1610-1630	Pit Procedure

TRAINING DAY 3

0730-0800	Effects of Weather
0800-0830	Position Exercises for Prone and Off Hand
0840-0930	Data Book and Scoring
0940-1030	Zeroing Procedures
1040-1130	Pistol Instruction
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 4

0730-0800	Shot Group Analysis
0800-0830	Position Exercises for All Positions
0840-0910	Review Data Book
0910-0940	Position Exercises for All Positions
0950-1020	Review Questions
1030-1110	Position Exercises for All Positions
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization Firing and Position Exercises

7-3

BaBal 1510
8 Dec 1971

TRAINING DAY 5

0730-0830	Position Exercises
0840-0910	Review of Errors Noted by Primary Instructor
0920-1115	Position Exercises
1115-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Triangulization and Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 6

0730-0800	Review Sight Alignment
0800-0830	Review Windage Elevation Rules
0840-0910	Position Exercises
0910-0940	Review Breach and Trigger Control
0950-1130	Position Exercises

TRAINING DAY 7 through TRAINING DAY 10

0610-1130	(approx.) Practice Firing M-16 Rifle and .45 Pistol (.45-Required personnel only) Starting Times will vary but will be announced in advance by FWI
1130-1300	Noon Meal
1300-1630	Position Exercises for Shooters designated by FWI

TRAINING DAY 11

0610-1130	(approx.) Record Firing
-----------	-------------------------

ENCLOSURE (2)